

ABAQULUSI MUNICIPALITY



2012-13

ANNUAL REPORT



TABLE OF CONTENT

1.	Mayor's foreword.....	2
2.	Municipal Manager's words of encouragement.....	3
3.	Overview of the municipality.....	4-30
4.	Reporting structure.....	31-36
5.	Reports per KPA	
	KPA1- Institutional Development and Organisational Transformation.....	37-83
	KPA2- Basis Service Delivery.....	84-115
	KPA3- Local Economic Development & Spatial Development Framework.....	116-127
	KPA4 Financial Viability.....	128-264
	KPA5- Good Governance and Public Participation.....	265-277
6.	Conclusion.....	278
7.	Annexures.....	279

MAYOR'S FOREWORD



2012/13 financial year has been a major challenge for the Municipality both politically and administratively. The major setback for the Municipality was a disclaimer audit opinion obtained in the 2011/12 annual report which also led to the Municipality being placed under administration, and revoking powers of the leadership.

The Municipality was placed under administration by the office of the MEC in March 2013, through the intervention the municipality is driven towards achieving its objectives and vision. This is clearly spelt out in the five year plan of the Municipality known as the Integrated Development Plan and further narrated in the annual plan namely the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The link between the IDP, Budget and SDBIP allows administrative performance monitoring by the leadership.

The Municipality has tightened its relationship with intergovernmental entities and other state bodies. It's service delivery is measured its service delivery through public participation and interaction with the community it serves. The Municipality is striving to satisfy the demands of its rapidly increasing population and all these are achievable through Community Based Plans.

Given the strengths and shortfalls of the Municipality, it then gives me the greatest pleasure in presenting Abaqulusi 2012/13 annual report.

Cllr. P.N. Khaba
Abaqulusi Mayor

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S WORDS OF ENCOURAGEMENT



It is indeed an honour for me to present this Annual Report which is meant to reflect on the activities that have taken place in the quest to deliver services to the people of Abaqulusi Municipality. This report presents the achievements as well as the challenges that were faced by the Municipality in the delivery of services to the community. The main focus of the Municipality remains the quest to improve service delivery to all the areas of the jurisdiction of Abaqulusi.

This report is a true reflection of the work done by the Municipality. It is a clear account that seeks to show that “a lot has been done and a lot still needs to be achieved”.

There has been a number of service delivery protests and complains which took place in the year under review. These happen in the wake of the service delivery attempts that are taking place seeking to address the ills and the gaps in the fight against poverty. These are receiving attention and we are doing all in our power to ensure that there is room for improvement in our interaction with the communities.

There has been a lot of investment in the areas of human settlements, local economic development and infrastructure development. The Municipality plays a pivotal role in community building initiatives such as social cohesion programmes through sport, arts and culture activities.

We can safely attest that our Municipality is performing at an acceptable rate in the area of service delivery and we further reiterate that there is room for improvement.

As the management, we have no doubt that this Annual Report has been compiled in line with the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Treasury Circular No. 11.

We would like to extend my gratitude to the Administrator, the Political Leadership and Staff of the Abaqulusi Municipality for their contribution to the Annual Report.

OVERVIEW OF THE MUNICIPALITY

INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL GOVERNANCE

Abaqulusi Municipality consists of 22 wards with 44 Councillors.

Council established the below listed six (6) sub-committees as required by the Local Government Structures Act:-

Section 44 Committee
Executive Committee

SECTION 80 committees
Corporate Services Portfolio Committee
Community Services Portfolio Committee
Finance Portfolio Committee
Technical Services Portfolio Committee

SECTION 79 Committee
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

The political governance of the Municipality exercises its oversight role by ensuring continuous monitoring of the decisions implemented by the administration. The administration reports implementation progress to the relevant structures of council on a monthly basis on the resolutions of Council.

Biweekly meetings are conducted to appraise the executive committee on the implementation progress. Standard institutional planning and reporting format was designed and adopted by Council which departments table to their relevant structures for monitoring purposes.

These committees table reports to Council on a regular basis for monitoring and to ensure compliance to the MFMA regulations. Each committee contributes to the compilation of the annual report. After the municipality received a disclaimer for the 2011/12 annual report, a Municipal recovery plan was drafted and committees were established to ensure the achievement of clean audit. These committees are reporting progress on a biweekly basis to the Executive Committee of Council.

The committee structures are indicated below.

POLITICAL STRUCTURE



MAYOR
Cllr. P.N. Khaba



DEPUTY MAYOR
Cllr. N.P. Ndlela



SPEAKER
Cllr. P.M. Mtshali



CHIEF WHIP
Cllr. A.M. Masondo

MAYORAL COMMITTEE/ EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE



MAYOR
Cllr. P.N. Khaba



DEPUTY MAYOR
Cllr. N.P. Ndlela



SPEAKER (ex officio)
Cllr. P.M. Mtshali



COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. B.L. Zwane



COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. S.S. Siyaya



COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. H.E. Heyns



COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. M.B. Khumalo













COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. G.M. Dlamini





COMMITTEE MEMBER
Cllr. B.S. Zwane

ABAQULUSI COUNCILLORS

WARD 1	WARD 2	WARD 3	WARD 4	WARD 5
Louwsburg	Dlomodlomo	Ngenetsheni/Khambi	Gluckstadt/Swart Umfolozi	Kwamnyathi
				
Clr G M Dlamini cell: 076 424 4448	Clr H D Ntshangase cell: 084 530 2762	Clr A M Nkosi cell: 082 817 4294	Clr M B Khumalo cell: 082 504 0264	Clr B Ntombela cell: 083 722 2166
WARD 6	WARD 7	WARD 8	WARD 9	WARD 10
Coronation	Hlobane	Vryheid	Vryheid	Bhekuzulu 1
				
Clr A M Masondo cell: 072 517 0748	Clr T M Ndlovu cell: 084 529 9508	Clr H E Heyns tel: 034 982 2281/ cell: 082 800 3030	Clr B Hancke cell: 083 440 7226	Clr D P Mazibuko cell: 073 840 2101

WARD 11	WARD 12	WARD 13	WARD 14	WARD 15
Bhekuzulu/Vryheid	Kwagwebu/ Eerstepunt	Lakeside/ Bhekuzulu	eMvunyane	eMvunyane
				
Clr B S Zwane cell: 073 795 7100	Clr M M Kunene cell: 082 718 0698	Clr G Nkohl cell: 079 161 3203	Clr J W Mthembu cell: 082 052 3077	Clr J S Mncube cell: 072 228 3605
WARD 16	WARD 17	WARD 18	WARD 19	WARD 20
eMondlo/ Emadresini	Mvuzini/ Machanca	eMondlo A & B	Bhekumthetho	eMondlo/ Emadresini
				
Clr H V Khumalo cell: 073 265 0935	Clr C N Molefe cell: 084 252 2043	Clr P N Khaba cell: 083 986 3582	Clr M A Mazibuko cell: 084 837 1671	Clr D J Mahlase tell: 034 933 1684 cell: 083 206 3541

WARD 21	WARD 22			
EMondlo	Lakeside/ Stilwater			
				

INTRODUCTION TO SENIOR MANAGEMENT



ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
R.S. Mokoena



ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES
N.W. Maphumulo



ACTING CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
T.S. Mkhwanazi



ACTING DIRECTOR: TECHNICAL SERVICES
S. Chetty



ACTING DIRECTOR: COMMUNITY SERVICES
A.B. Mnikathi



ACTING DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
L.Z. Mgudlwa

“A prosperous and sustainable economic hub of Zululand”

The vision is about:

- ❖ Prosperity –To improve quality of life, entrenching humane society through showcasing cultural diversity.
- ❖ Sustainability – engaging in current development with the future in mind
- ❖ Dwells on both comparative and competitive advantage in Zululand District
- ❖ Abaqulusi being a destiny of choice in Zululand

- Economic development and poverty reduction

Provision of opportunities of self-growth through Community Based Plans to enhance poverty reduction

- Effective delivery of social services

Provision of social assistance through implementation of specially designed social investment programmes

- Effective planning and infrastructure development

Infrastructural developments are identified and prioritised through Community Based Plans in the Integrated Development Plan

- Develop effective governance

This is achieved through intergovernmental interactions and public participation

- Strive to make Abaqulusi Municipality the economic hub of the Zululand District

Through Local Economic Development Projects and Small Micro Macro Enterprises and local business unit

Actively forging strategic partnerships with all stakeholders

Engagement of various state departments and other municipal bodies

MISSION

- Economic development and poverty reduction
- Effective delivery of social services
- Effective planning and infrastructure development
- Develop effective governance
- Strive to make Abaqulusi Municipality the economic hub of the Zululand District
- Actively forging strategic partnerships with all stakeholders

VALUES

The vision of Abaqulusi and that of the National Democratic Society creates a future free from prejudice characterized by empowerment of communities in an effort to reduce poverty; and lastly the vision commits council and its administration to provide and create an environment conducive to Abaqulusi being a destiny of choice in Zululand as the Economic hub of the district.

Abaqulusi vision, mission and values are derived from the underlying principles of the South African Government, i.e. The **Eight Batho Pele Principles** include:

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Consultation | - | The public and employees should be consulted about the level and quality of public services they receive and, where possible, should be given a choice about the services offered. |
| Service Standards | - | The public should be told what level and quality of public service they will receive, so that they are aware of what they can expect from us. |
| Courtesy | - | The public should always be treated with courtesy and consideration. |
| Access | - | All members of the public should have equal access to services they are entitled to. |
| Information | - | The public should have full, accurate information about the services they are entitled to receive. |
| Openness and Transparency | - | The public should be told how administrations are run, how much they cost and who is in charge. |
| Redress | - | If the promised service is not delivered the public should be offered an apology, a full explanation, and a speedy and effective remedy; when complaints are made, the public should receive a sympathetic and positive response. |
| Value for money | - | Public services should be provided economically and efficiently, in order to give the public the best possible value for money. |

KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS

The Province of KwaZulu -Natal has managed to developed the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy which was adopted by Cabinet on the 31 August 2011, and has a vision to be achieved by 2030. The Provincial Growth and Development Strategy provides a strategic framework for development in the Province, it has seven strategic goal and 30 strategic objectives, also key specific targets linked to each strategic goal which have to be achieved by 2030. The main aim of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is Growing the Economy for the improvement of the quality of life for all people living in the province of KwaZulu-Natal.

NO	PGDS	APPLICATION
1	Job creation	Agriculture, Mining, Tourism, EPWP and CWP Programmes
2	Human resource Development	Increase Skills Development to support economy through Learnerships
3	Human and community development	Human Settlement, Health, Poverty eradication through OSS
4	Strategic infrastructure	Road & Rail, Water, Sanitation, Human Settlement
5	Responses to climate change	Productive Use of Land, Renewable Energy
6	Governance policy	Public / Private sector relations, Fraud & Corruption
7	Spatial equity	Land Use Planning Control, New emerging town

ABAQULUSI BACKGROUND & PROVISION OF SERVICES

Abaqulusi Municipality is located in the northern part of Kwazulu-Natal province, it is one amongst the five municipalities within the Zululand District Municipality. Its population from the latest statistics is estimated at 211 066.

These results clearly indicate that Abaqulusi is increasingly facing the challenge of basic service needs i.e. housing. It has been observed that thousands of people are moving away from the rural areas for the purpose of improving their standard of living to urban areas.

POPULATION

Through the IDP consultations Abaqulusi noted the disparity in various estimations regarding the population size for the municipal area.

Table 1. below drawn from Stats SA (Census 2011) shows AbaQulusi's population statistics within the context of the Zululand district. The Zululand district is estimated to have grown at an average of 0,30% from 780 069 to 803 575 between 2001 and 2012. The population of the Abaqulusi municipal area is estimated to have grown at 1,0% since 2001 to 211 066 in 2012. The Abaqulusi municipal area accounts for 30% of the Zululand district population.

The population statistics were conducted according to wards:-

POPULATION BY WARD			
Ward	Population	Ward	Population
1	10 006	12	12 709
2	8 522	13	14 255
3	11 176	14	8 604
4	6 977	15	8 107
5	10 760	16	9 417
6	10 335	17	11 884
7	10 947	18	8 087
8	4 840	19	7 440
9	6 353	20	11 121
10	2 707	21	12 607
11	11 360	22	12 855
TOTAL			211 069

Studies conducted by Abaqulusi Employment Status are narrated in the below table:

EMPLOYMENT STATUS		
Household weighted	Number	Percentage
Employed	13180077	39%
Unemployed	5594055	16%
Discouraged work seeker	1835092	5%
Other not economically active	13295256	39%
TOTAL	33904480	100%

AGE DISTRIBUTION

The table below clearly depicts that the AbaQulusi Municipality comprises of a population that is fairly young with around 60% below the age of 25. A young population places a huge demand on needs such as education, employment, entertainment which automatically puts the municipality under financial pressure to provide for these needs.

Age Structure	2001	2011
0 – 15	38.0	36.7
15 – 64	57.5	58.7
65+	4.6	4.7

EDUCATION LEVELS

Grade 0	9274
Grade 1 / Sub A	8321
Grade 2 / Sub B	7682
Grade 3 / Std 1/ABET 1Kha Ri Gude;SANLI	8226
Grade 4 / Std 2	8847
Grade 5 / Std 3/ABET 2	8651
Grade 6 / Std 4	8673
Grade 7 / Std 5/ ABET 3	9823
Grade 8 / Std 6 / Form 1	11883
Grade 9 / Std 7 / Form 2/ ABET 4	10894
Grade 10 / Std 8 / Form 3	14032
Grade 11 / Std 9 / Form 4	13352
Grade 12 / Std 10 / Form 5	31930
NTC I / N1/ NIC/ V Level 2	202
NTC II / N2/ NIC/ V Level 3	128
NTC III /N3/ NIC/ V Level 4	217
N4 / NTC 4	179
N5 /NTC 5	187
N6 / NTC 6	211
Certificate with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	171
Diploma with less than Grade 12 / Std 10	216
Certificate with Grade 12 / Std 10	1326
Diploma with Grade 12 / Std 10	1441
Higher Diploma	1333
Post Higher Diploma Masters; Doctoral Diploma	226
Bachelors Degree	894
Bachelors Degree and Post graduate Diploma	331
Honours degree	466
Higher Degree Masters / PhD	187
Other	223
No schooling	20201

ZULULAND DISTRICT SCHOOLS WITHIN THE ABAQULUSI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

*Note: Information compiled according to the Infrastructure Survey 2013

Schools indicated piped water who are situated outside towns, are usually connected to the ZDM water line.

	CMC	New Circuit	School	EMIS	Status	Type	Gr	Enrolm	No of Toilets	Electricity	Water	Situated in Towns
1	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Bembaskop C	500107115	Pub	C	R-12	204	18	ESKOM	Borehole	
2	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Emadresini P	500130277	Pub	P	R-4	745	14	ESKOM	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
3	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Fisokuhle P	500144892	Pub	P	5-7	406	24	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
4	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Goqo P	500151108	Pub	P	R-7	831	12	ESKOM	Tap, Tanks	Emondlo
5	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Ikhethelo S	500159877	Pub	S	8-12	625	27	ESKOM	Piped & borehole	Emondlo
6	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Ingweni P	500163799	Pub	P	R-7	80	4	None	Borehole & Tanks	
7	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Ingwenyane P	500163910	Pub	P	R-7	88	4	None	Tanks	
8	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Isolomuzi S	500169275	Pub	S	8-12	1539	47	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
9	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Kandaspunt P	500172309	Pub	P	R-7	57	10	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
10	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Khethelihle P	500174159	Pub	P	R-4	754	12	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
11	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Khondlo S	500303326	Pub	S	8-12	1070	47	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
12	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Langgewacht C	500185555	Pub	C	R-9	334	22	ESKOM	Piped	
13	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Lindakahle P	500186628	Pub	P	5-7	1048	23	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
14	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Lindumthetho P	500186924	Pub	P	R-7	610	45	ESKOM	Tanks	Emondlo
15	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Metzelfontein C	500208088	Pub	C	R-12	332	6	ESKOM	Borehole	
16	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Mondlo S	500214489	Pub	S	8-12	1048	34	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
17	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Mpucuko P	500217338	Pub	P	R-7	732	51	ESKOM	Piped	
18	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Ncwecwe S	500223998	Pub	S	8-12	212	8	ESKOM	Piped	
19	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Nhlaka P		Pub	P	5-7	291	19	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	Emondlo
20	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Nhliziyonhle P	500230251	Pub	P	R-4	854	26	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	Emondlo
21	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Phembukuthula P	500248196	Pub	P	R-7	369	30	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
22	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Phucuka P	500249639	Pub	P	R-7	325	30	ESKOM	Tanks	

23	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Sakhesethu P	500257483	Pub	P	R-7	252	6	None	Tanks	
24	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Sekethwayo S	500260110	Pub	S	8-12	722	15	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
25	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Sikhiye S	500327448	Pub	S	8-12	393	8	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
26	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Silindekahle P	500265438	Pub	P	R-4	1263	50	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
27	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Thabani P	500279868	Pub	P	5-7	567	45	ESKOM	Piped	Emondlo
28	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Velankosi P	500291338	Pub	P	R-4	516	25	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	
29	Bhekuzulu	Emondlo	Zamangothando	500298627	Pub	S	8-12	243	8	ESKOM	Piped	
30	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Busekhaya S	500290302	Pub	S	8-12	320	14	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
31	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Edulini P	500126947	Pub	P	R-7	388	15	ESKOM	Piped	
32	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Emvunyane P	500135272	Pub	P	5-7	203	11	ESKOM	Borehole	
33	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Gamelihle P	500146927	Pub	P	R-7	492	12	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
34	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Gudu S	500152477	Pub	S	8-12	1275	35	ESKOM	Borehole & Tanks	
35	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Hlathingwe P	500156584	Pub	P	R-7	316	20	ESKOM	Piped	
36	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Induduzo P	500162763	Pub	P	R-7	146	12	ESKOM	Piped	
37	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Inqubeko P	500165501	Pub	P	R-4	360	25	ESKOM	Tanks	
38	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Isigodi P	500167832	Pub	P	R-7	563	10	ESKOM	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
39	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Jojosini P	500171532	Pub	P	R-7	301	10	ESKOM	Tap. Tanks	
40	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Khawuleza P	500173937	Pub	P	R-7	719	12	ESKOM	Tanks	
41	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Khethukuthula S	500323195	Pub	S	8-12	180	13	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
42	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	KwaFuzokuhle P	500179413	Pub	P	R-7	541	24	ESKOM	Piped	
43	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Machanca S	500190624	Pub	S	8-12	559	22	ESKOM	Piped	
44	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Manzampofu P	500198024	Pub	P	R-7	276	14	ESKOM	Tanks	
45	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Muziwephahla S	500221075	Pub	S	8-12	526	0	ESKOM	Tanks	
46	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Mvuzini S	500221704	Pub	S	8-12	204	26	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	
47	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Nceceeni P	500223480	Pub	P	R-7	252	9	ESKOM	Borehole	
48	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Ngali S	500227254	Pub	S	8-12	1159	0	ESKOM	Piped & borehole	
49	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Ntshibantshiba P	500240500	Pub	P	R-7	246	18	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence, Borehole	
50	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Ntswalakahla P	500240796	Pub	P	4-7	302	12	ESKOM	Tanks	
51	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Qondisani P	500253635	Pub	P	R-7	731	22	ESKOM	Tap, Tanks	
52	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Siphosini S	500267806	Pub	S	8-12	405	10	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	

53	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Siqophumlando S	500304991	Pub	S	8-12	131	7	ESKOM	Borehole	
54	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Sishongani P	500268250	Pub	P	R-3	369	0	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
55	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Thelezi P	500281274	Pub	P	R-7	575	16	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	
56	Bhekuzulu	Emvunyane	Uqweqwe S	500290265	Pub	S	8-12	464	12	ESKOM	Piped	
57	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Amakhwatha S	500101713	Pub	C	R-9	820	38	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
58	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Bernica P	500107633	Pub	P	R-7	123	6	None	Tanks	
59	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Besterspruit P	500107707	Pub	P	4-7	1028	41	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
60	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Bhekuzulu P	500109335	Pub	P	R-4	1300	40	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
61	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Dudusini P	500123691	Pub	P	R-7	78	5	None	Borehole	
62	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Endomuka I	500136086	Pub	C	R-9	172	6	ESKOM	Tanks	
63	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Filidi S	500144781	Pub	S	8-12	1107	76	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
64	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Gelothe Akademie, CVO	500339623	Ind	C	R-10	32	0	ESKOM	Tanks	Vryheid
65	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Hlanguza C	500156473	Pub	C	R-12	277	16	ESKOM	Borehole	
66	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Hlenginqondo P	500156880	Pub	P	1-7	70	6	ESKOM	Tanks	
67	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Hluma I	500157694	Pub	C	R-9	1029	19	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
68	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Hoërlandbou	500292818	Pub	S	8-12	234	14	ESKOM	Borehole	Vryheid
69	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Inkamana S	500164502	Ind	C	7-12	186	25	ESKOM	Tanks	Vryheid
70	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Inkanyiso LSEN	500304658	Pub	LSEN	LSEN	413	0	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
71	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Khumoleni P	500175491	Pub	P	R-7	161	4	ESKOM	Borehole	
72	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	KwaBhanya S	500304695	Pub	S	8-12	758	31	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
73	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Lakeside Park P	500184926	Pub	P	R-7	752	16	ESKOM	Tap	Lakeside
74	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Lucas Meyer P	500188145	Pub	P	R-7	531	37	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
75	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Michaelis P	500210863	Ind	P	R-7	96	0	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
76	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Mpofini S	500217005	Pub	S	8-12	1011	12	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	Vryheid
77	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Nardini Convent	500223184	Ind	P	1-7	413	12	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
78	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Nuwe Republiek P	500241240	Pub	P	R-7	710	49	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
79	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Pionier Hoërskool	500250638	Pub	S	8-12	627	69	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
80	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Risen Son Academy	500327968	Ind	C	1-7	67	0	ESKOM	Tap	Vryheid
81	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Silweni P	500265919	Pub	C	R-9	146	12	None	Borehole	
82	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Thandokwakhe I	500280460	Pub	C	R-9	485	8	ESKOM	Tanks	

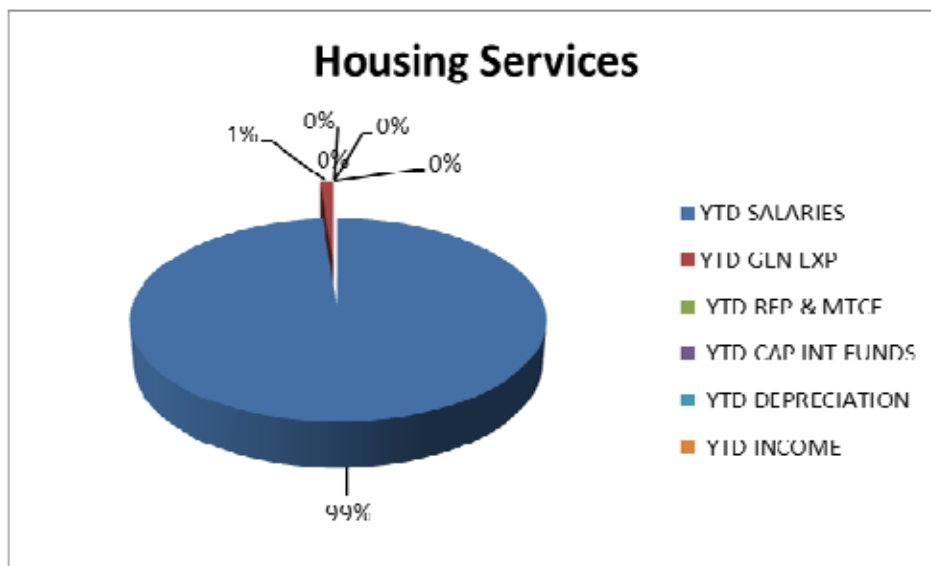
83	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Tholathemba P	500282458	Pub	P	R-6	92	5	ESKOM	Borehole	
84	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Vryheid Comprehensive	500292707	Pub	S	8-12	1022	45	ESKOM	Piped	Bhekuzulu
85	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Vryheid High	500292744	Pub	S	8-12	841	68	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
86	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Vryheid Public Primary	500292781	Pub	P	1-7	807	30	ESKOM	Piped	Vryheid
87	Bhekuzulu	Filidi	Waterhoek P	500294779	Pub	P	1-7	74	6	ESKOM	Tanks	
88	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Bhekani P	500303030	Pub	C	R-9	81	4	ESKOM	Borehole	
89	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Cibilili P	500116698	Pub	P	R-7	287	24	ESKOM	Tanks	
90	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Emandleni P	500131091	Pub	P	R-7	224	10	ESKOM	Tanks	
91	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Gelekedle S	500148000	Pub	S	8-12	1169	38	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
92	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Hamu S	500153550	Pub	S	8-12	429	29	ESKOM	Piped	
93	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Hlobane P Mine	500157065	Pub	P	R-7	570	22	ESKOM	Piped	Hlobane
94	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Hlobane S	500157139	Pub	C	R-9	444	11	ESKOM	Piped	Hlobane
95	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Ihlathi P	500159729	Pub	P	R-6	201	3	ESKOM	Tanks	
96	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Inkanyezi Yesizwe P	500164650	Pub	C	R-9	565	18	ESKOM	Tap Outside Fence	
97	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Intuthuko P	500166426	Pub	P	R-6	101	8	ESKOM	Borehole	
98	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Klein Eden C	500176342	Pub	C	R-12	878	29	ESKOM	Borehole	
99	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	KwaBanakile P	500178784	Pub	C	R-8	115	4	None	Tanks	
100	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	KwaNotshelwa S	500182558	Pub	S	8-12	1091	31	ESKOM	Piped	Coronation
101	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Langeni C	500185518	Pub	C	R-12	1057	18	ESKOM	Borehole	
102	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Mahlabaneni P	500193177	Pub	P	R-7	126	2	ESKOM	Piped & Tanks	
103	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Mandlakayise P	500328447	Pub	C	R-9	152	6	ESKOM	Tanks	
104	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Mange P	500196655	Pub	P	R-7	424	10	ESKOM	Tanks	
105	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Mfemfe P	500208495	Pub	C	R-9	491	108	ESKOM	Tanks	
106	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Mgobhozi P	500411033	Pub	P	R-7	136	4	None	Tanks	
107	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Nkongolwana	500232212	Pub	P	R-7	1256	41	ESKOM	Piped	Hlobane
108	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Shongololo C	500262256	Pub	C	R-12	690	13	ESKOM	Tap	Coronation
109	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Sihlengeni C	500264735	Pub	C	R-12	369	16	ESKOM	Tap, Tanks	
110	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Sivulindlela P	500269286	Pub	C	R-9	532	23	ESKOM	Borehole & Tanks	
111	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Thakazela P	500280016	Pub	P	R-7	624	19	ESKOM	Piped	Coronation
112	Bhekuzulu	Khambi	Thekwane P	500303067	Pub	P	R-7	102	12	ESKOM	None	

113	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Dlomodlomo P	500122248	Pub	P	R-7	231	8	ESKOM	Piped	
114	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Dunduluzi P	500124875	Pub	P	R-7	83	5	ESKOM	Tanks	
115	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Egqumeni P	500127428	Pub	P	R-7	96	7	Solar Panel	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
116	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Enhlangwini P	500137011	Pub	C	R-9	350	17	ESKOM	Tanks	
117	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Evane P	500142598	Pub	C	R-9	146	6	ESKOM	Borehole	
118	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Fortuin P	500145447	Pub	P	R-7	142	0	ESKOM	Tanks	
119	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Gobeni C	500150146	Pub	C	R-12	559	18	ESKOM	Borehole	
120	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Kongolana P	500177119	Pub	P	R-7	134	2	ESKOM	Tanks	
121	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	KwaMadamu P	500180153	Pub	C	R-8		0	ESKOM	Tanks	
122	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	KwaMngotho P	500178636	Pub	P	R-7	103	4	None	Tanks	
123	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Louwsburg Primere	500187812	Pub	P	R-7	254	59	ESKOM	Piped	Louwsburg
124	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Louwsburg Public P	500187849	Pub	P	R-7	671	41	ESKOM	Piped	Louwsburg
125	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Makhwela P	500194879	Pub	C	R-9	476	10	ESKOM	Tanks	
126	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Mathunjwa S	500201946	Pub	S	8-12	950	12	ESKOM	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
127	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Mayime P	500203167	Pub	P	R-7	83	2	ESKOM	Tanks	
128	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Ngome P	500410996	Pub	P	R-7	207	6	Solar Panel	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
129	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Ngotshe S	500228549	Pub	S	8-12	785	77	ESKOM	Piped	Louwsburg
130	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Nkwambazi P	500233211	Pub	P	1-6	81	1	None	None	
131	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Sincinta P	500441336	Pub	P	R-7	104	6	None	None	
132	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Sithole P	500268916	Pub	P	R-7	56	4	ESKOM	Tanks	
133	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Thamsanqa P	500280164	Pub	P	R-7	122	12	ESKOM	Borehole	
134	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Verdukt P	500291634	Pub	C	R-9	302	4	ESKOM	Tanks	
135	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Williambooth P	500296259	Pub	P	R-7	347	14	ESKOM	Piped	
136	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Wonderboom P	500164058	Pub	P	R-7	104	8	ESKOM	Tanks	
137	Bhekuzulu	Ngotshe	Wykom P	500297591	Pub	P	R-7	152	13	None	Borehole & Tanks	
138	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Alpha P	500101010	Pub	P	R-4	34	2	ESKOM	Tanks	
139	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Bogwe P	500110778	Pub	P	R-7	168	8	None	None	
140	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Braksloot P	500112110	Pub	C	R-7	129	0	None	None	
141	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Encutshe P	500135642	Pub	P	R-7	287	4	ESKOM	Tanks	
142	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Enqabeni C	500138084	Pub	C	R-12	576	28	None	Borehole	

143	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Enyathi P	500139009	Pub	C	R-9	651	5	ESKOM	Borehole	
144	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Erasmusfontein P	500139601	Pub	P	R-7	105	8	ESKOM	Borehole & Tanks	
145	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Glückstadt P	500150035	Pub	P	R-7	224	13	ESKOM	Borehole	Gluckstadt
146	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Hlobane P Vaalbank	500157102	Pub	P	R-7	275	26	ESKOM	Piped	Hlobane
147	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Intathakusa I	500166130	Pub	C	R-9	511	14	ESKOM	Borehole	
148	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Iqhawesizwe C	500167129	Pub	C	R-12	689	11	ESKOM	Borehole	
149	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Isiqulwane P	500168831	Pub	P	R-7	185	6	ESKOM	Tanks	
150	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Konfoor C	500177082	Pub	C	R-12	496	8	ESKOM	Tanks	
151	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Koningsdal P	500177156	Pub	P	R-7	151	5	ESKOM	Tanks	
152	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	KwaSokoyi P	500178710	Pub	P	R-7	91	10	ESKOM	Borehole & Tanks	
153	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Lenjane P	500185999	Pub	P	R-7	82	6	ESKOM	Borehole	
154	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Mbilana P	500204425	Pub	P	R-7	295	17	ESKOM	Borehole	
155	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Mount Ngwibi P	500215414	Pub	P	R-7	74	8	ESKOM	Piped	
156	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Mpembeni P	500216154	Pub	P	R-7	185	5	ESKOM	Tanks	
157	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Nhlangwini P	500229918	Pub	P	1-6	30	8	ESKOM	Tap, Tanks	
158	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Okhalweni P	500243312	Pub	P	R-4	45	0	ESKOM	Tanks	
159	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Phungelihle P	500303141	Pub	P	R-7	136	9	None	Tanks	
160	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Sikhulile C	500304621	Pub	C	R-12	761	22	ESKOM	Borehole & Tanks	
161	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Singana P	500266585	Pub	P	R-7	122	5	ESKOM	Piped	
162	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Siyaphambili P	500339734	Pub	C	R-9	564	9	ESKOM	Borehole	
163	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Umfoloji S	500287268	Pub	S	8-12	420	11	ESKOM	Tap outside fence, Tanks	
164	Bhekuzulu	Umfoloji	Zwelisha P	500339253	Pub	P	R-7	203	9	ESKOM	Tanks	

PROVISION OF HOUSING

This is a major challenge throughout the entire country; Abaqulusi is also affected due to its rapidly increasing population. Although there have been various contributions undertaken by the municipality in order to curb the large demand of settlements, but there is still a great deal that still has to be done in addressing this need.



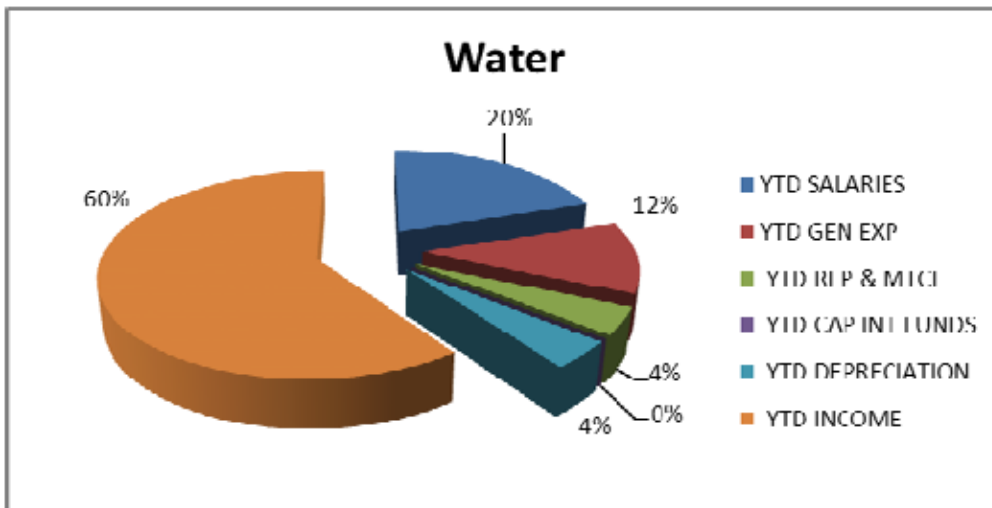
Type of main dwelling
for Household weighted, KZN263: Abaqulusi

House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm	31036
Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials	7863
Flat or apartment in a block of flats	1766
Cluster house in complex	158
Townhouse (semi-detached house in a complex)	165
Semi-detached house	98
House/flat/room in backyard	717
Informal dwelling (shack; in backyard)	561
Informal dwelling (shack; not in backyard; e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm)	368
Room/flatlet on a property or larger dwelling/servants quarters/granny flat	196
Caravan/tent	96
Other	277
Total	43299

WATER PROVISION

Basic delivery of water and sanitation to communities around AbaQulusi Area as per the Water Services Act 1997 and the General Enabling Act 2005.

- The main objective is to ensure that communities receive good quality water.
- Areas that do not have piped water are serviced with water tankers and transferred to Jo-Jo tanks.
- The responsibility for the provision of water to the rural areas is the District Municipality, hence AbaQulusi Local Municipality assists in the distribution of rural and urban areas.
- AbaQulusi has engaged itself with The Department of Water Affairs and strives to meet the requirements in terms of the Blue Drop.



PROVISION OF SANITATION

- The main objective is to ensure that water borne sewerage is provided to each household except for Louwsburg, which is serviced by a honeysucker.
- AbaQulusi strive to ensure that all the blockages on the network are attended too within a turnaround time reducing the hazardous risk.
- The Municipality has managed to attend to the greatest challenge of waste water treatment at Klipfontein by utilizing R1.4 million to repair the plant.

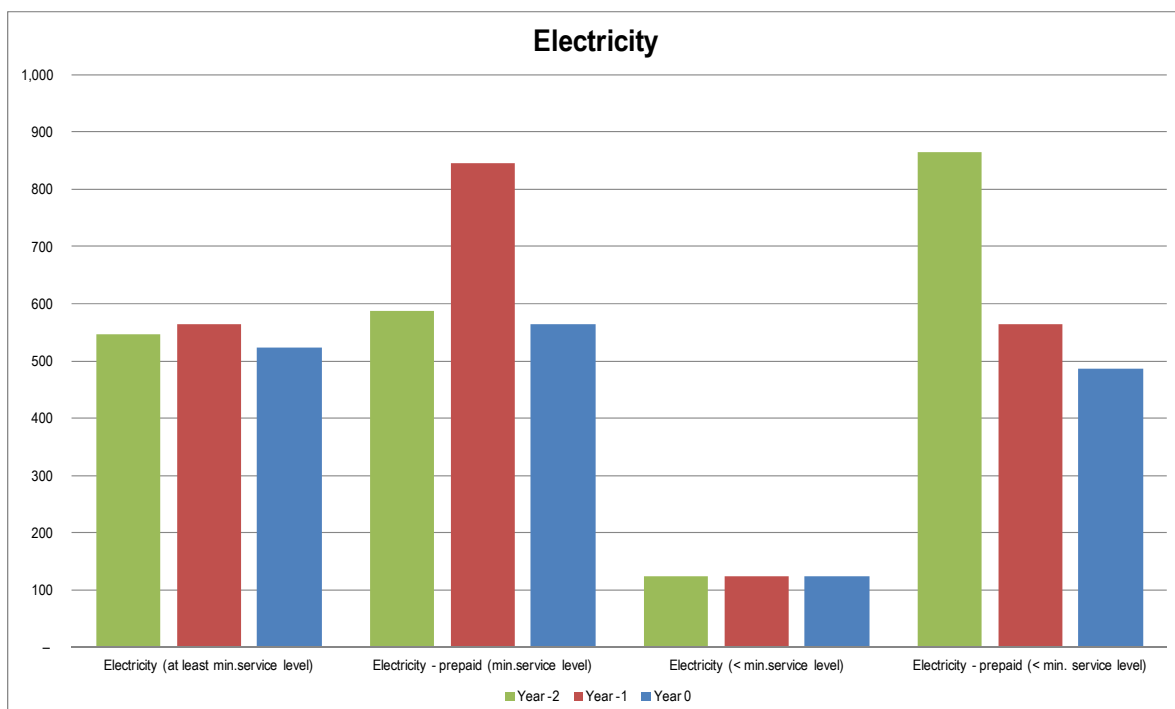
PRORVISION OF SANITATION TO LOCAL CLINICS

NAME OF CLINIC	WATER	SANITATION	ELECTRICITY	SOLID WASTE COLLECTION
Louwsburg		Septic Tank		
Khambi		Septic Tank		
Swartmfoloji		Septic Tank		
Fuduka		Septic Tank		
Makhwela		Septic Tank		
Gluckstadt		Septic Tank		
Siyakhathala		Septic Tank		
Ntababomvu		Septic Tank		
Mason				No waste cage
Bhekuzulu				No waste cage
Siyakhathala				No waste cage
Ntababomvu				No waste cage
Thembumusa				No waste cage
Mondlo 2				No waste cage
Bhekumthetho	Windmill			No waste cage
Khambi				No waste cage
Louwsburg				No waste cage
Hlobane				No waste cage
Fuduka				No waste cage

PROVISION OF ELECTRICITY

Provision of electricity at household level and the progress being made to redress service backlogs and achieve the national basic standard for electricity provision by 2014

Abaqulusi municipality has always ensured that consumers within the licenced area are electrified, 95% of the licenced area has been completed. Applications for funding to electrify Alpha/East mine and Extension 17 has been submitted to Department of Energy. An amount of R8 million was approved for electrification and was prioritised by Council to use these funds allocated by the Department of Energy to electrify the Alpha/East Mine area. The municipality still has a shortfall for the electrification of Vrede/Cliffdale and Extension 17.



ACCESS TO ROADS

Abaqulusi Municipality consists of rural areas which are far behind in terms of roads infrastructure and the main aim of the municipality is to provide roads to all households of Abaqulusi Municipality.

The municipality managed to provide access to number of households by construction of gravel roads thus providing access to public transport to those communities. During the construction of these roads there were job opportunities provided to the community members when projects took place thus alleviating poverty.

Appointment of service providers for the construction of roads projects were delayed due to municipal internal problems which led to the non-completion of projects within the financial year, that led the municipality to only spend 60% on the municipal infrastructure grant.

STORMWATER DRAINAGE

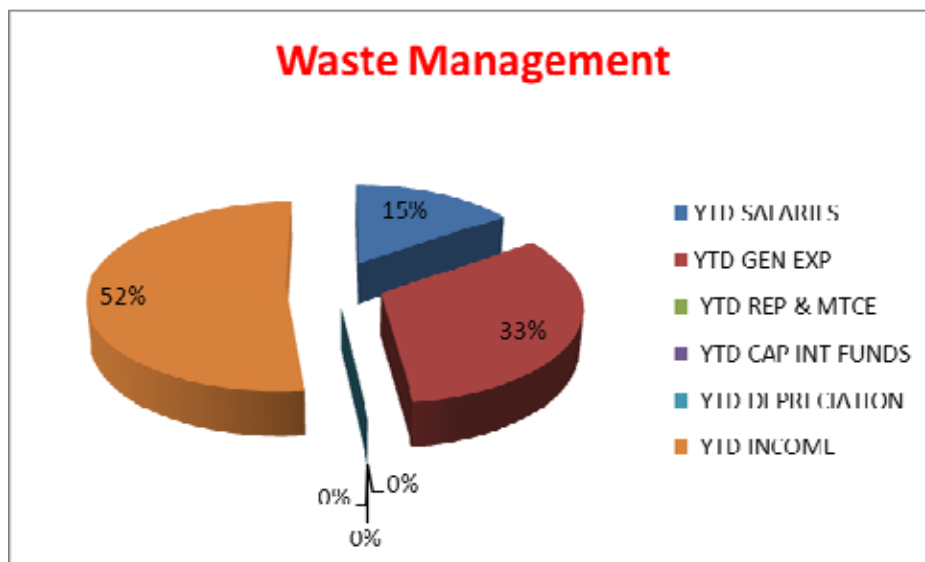
The storm-water drainage is constructed in conjunction with roads in the areas, the main challenge experienced in urban areas is dumping in the drainage system which cause blockages and flooding of houses. The municipality has programmes to educate communities about the danger and risk of illegal dumping. Communities are encouraged to take out their refuse on days when the refuse truck is collecting refuse in their area, they are discouraged to dump into drainage systems.

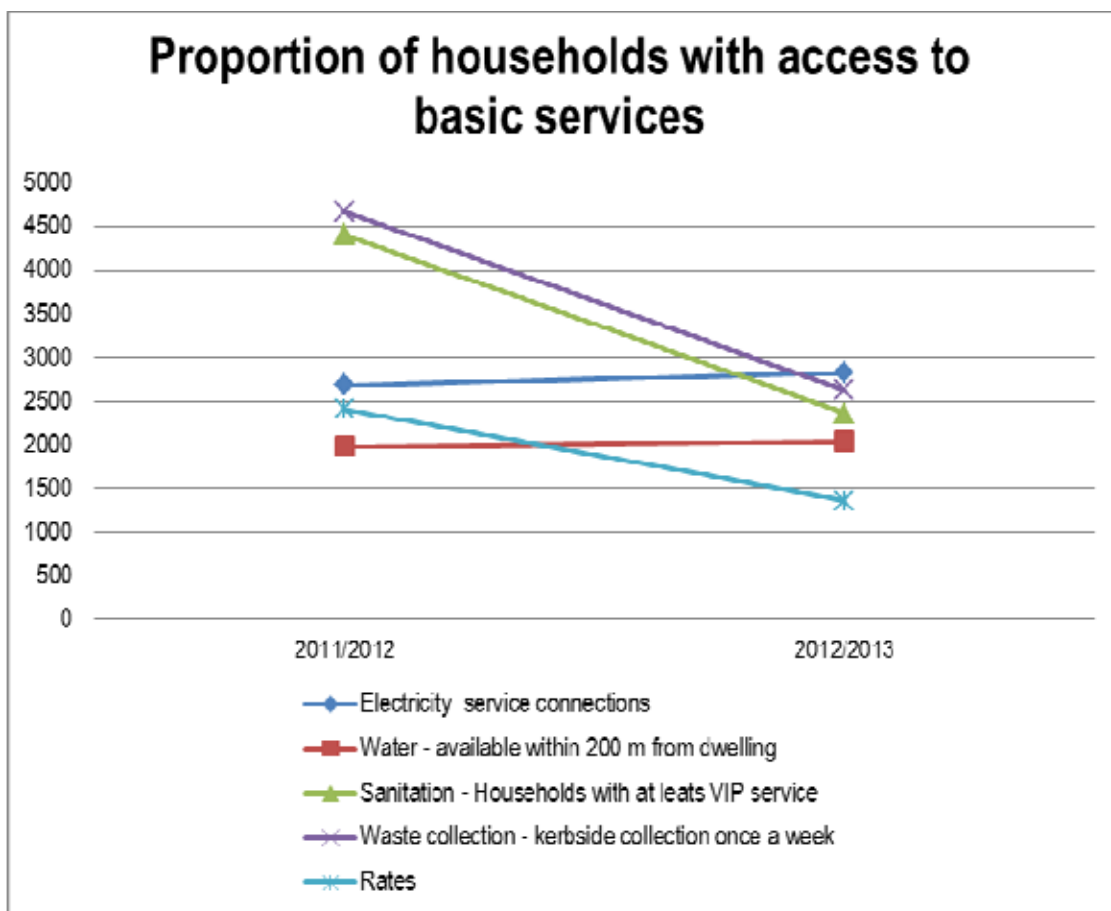
There were people employed under the expanded public work programmes to clean storm-water drainage in various areas of the municipality.

SOLID WASTE REMOVAL

There are approximately 15,476 households that receive the refuse removal service from the Municipality. The service is outsourced to three (3) contractors for rendering the refuse removal service.

The major challenges with refuse removal are the illegal dumps within residential areas, there are proposals of addressing the situation and the success thereof depends on the response by the affected communities.





The graph below shows that the total number of indigent households decreased from **76.38%** in 2011/2012 to 69% in 2012/2013 financial year. The indigent households show an annual **decrease** of growth over the two years

Proportion of Households with minimum level of Basic services			
	2011/2012	2012/2013	%
Electricity service connections	2682	2826	5.1%
Water - available within 200 m from dwelling	1984	2042	2.8%
Sanitation - Households with at least VIP service	4412	2365	-86.6%
Waste collection - kerbside collection once a week	4676	2628	-77.9%
Rates	2413	1368	-76.4%

Shortfalls in service contained in the diagram above

COMMENT ON ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES:

Support given to low earners and in particular those affected by shortfalls in basic service provision

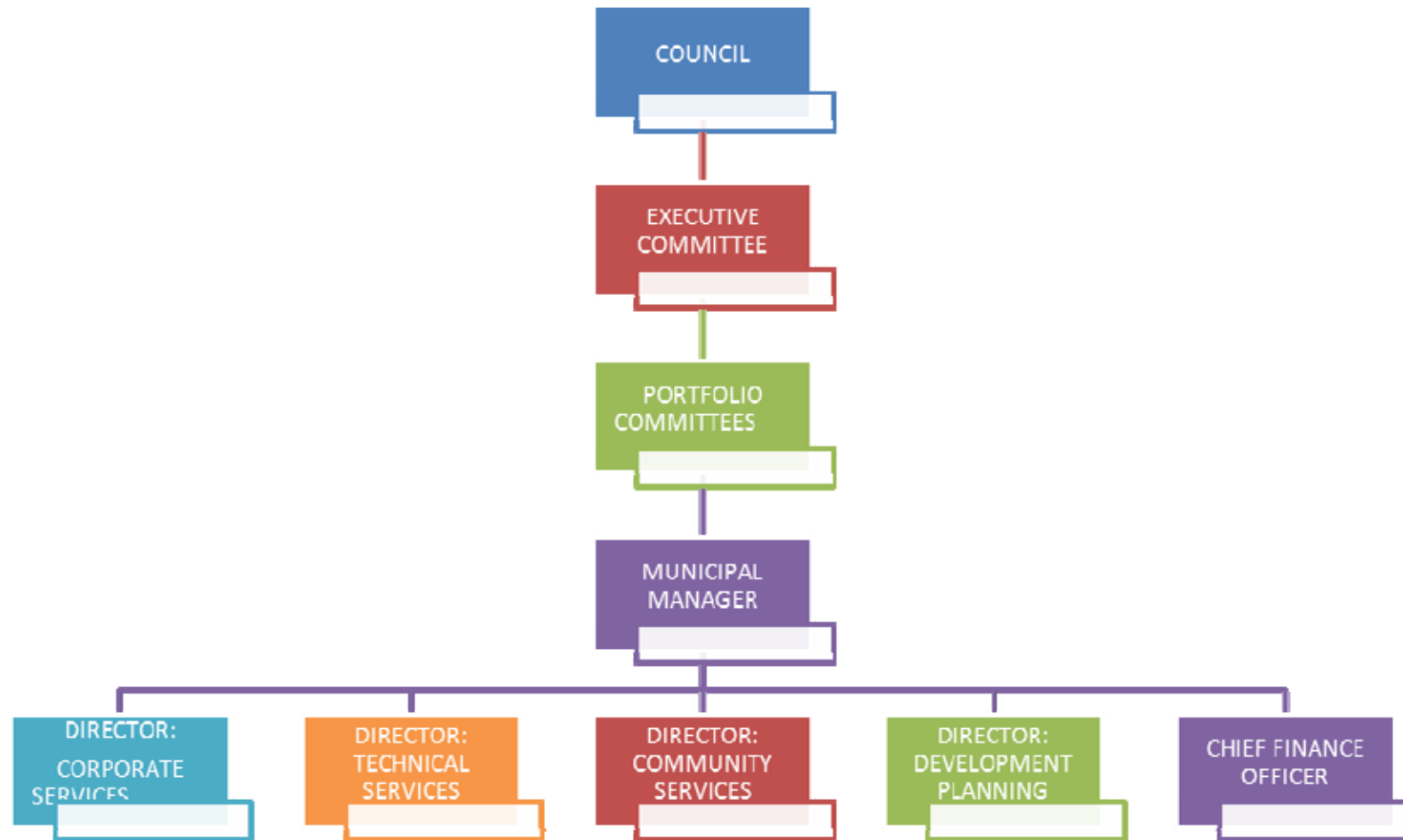
Detail of indigent policy

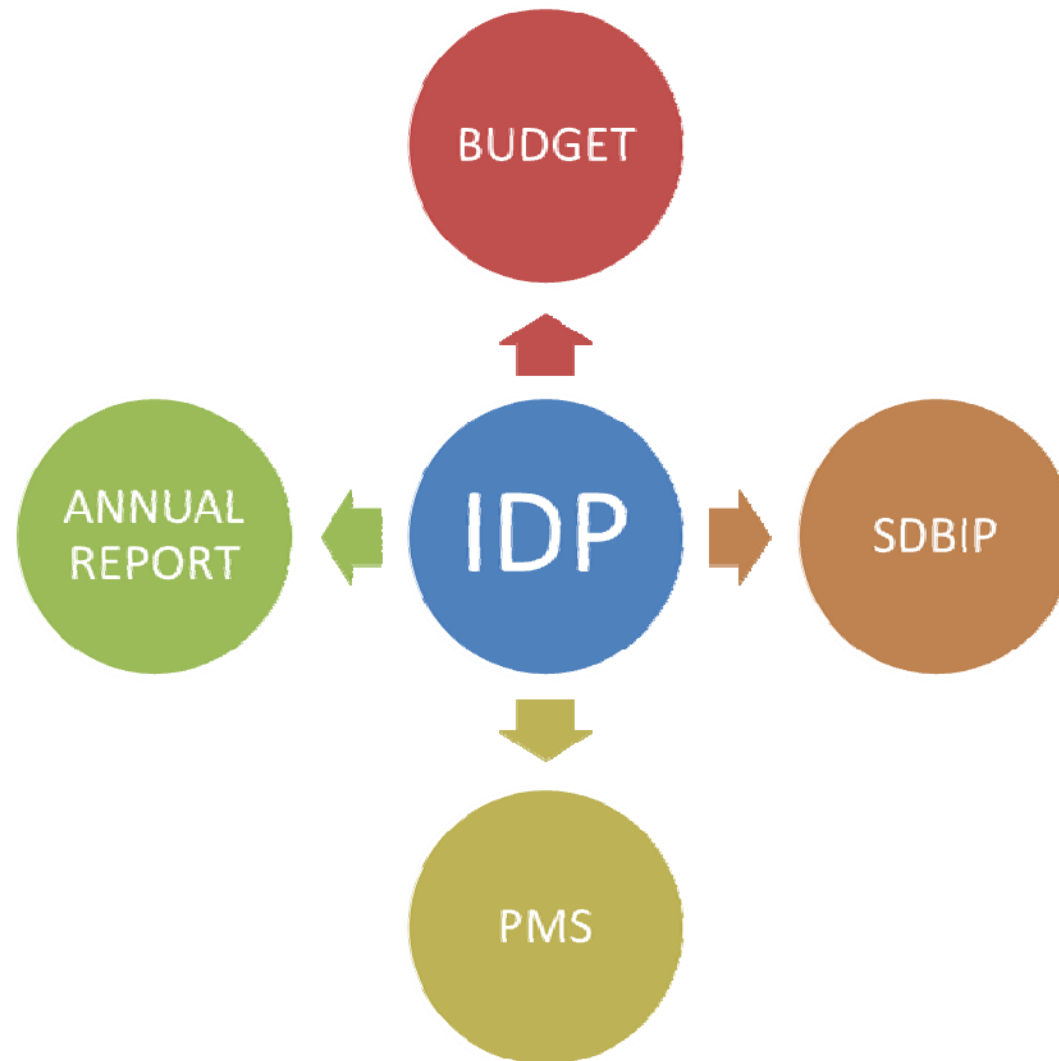
Expenditure and grants received

Programmes designed to improve levels of self sufficiency

Basic Service Provision					
Detail	Water	Sanitation	Electricity	Refuse	Housing
Households with minimum service delivery	2042	3322	2826	3594	
Households without minimum service delivery					
Total Households*					
Houses completed in year					
Shortfall in Housing units					

STRUCTURE OF REPORTING

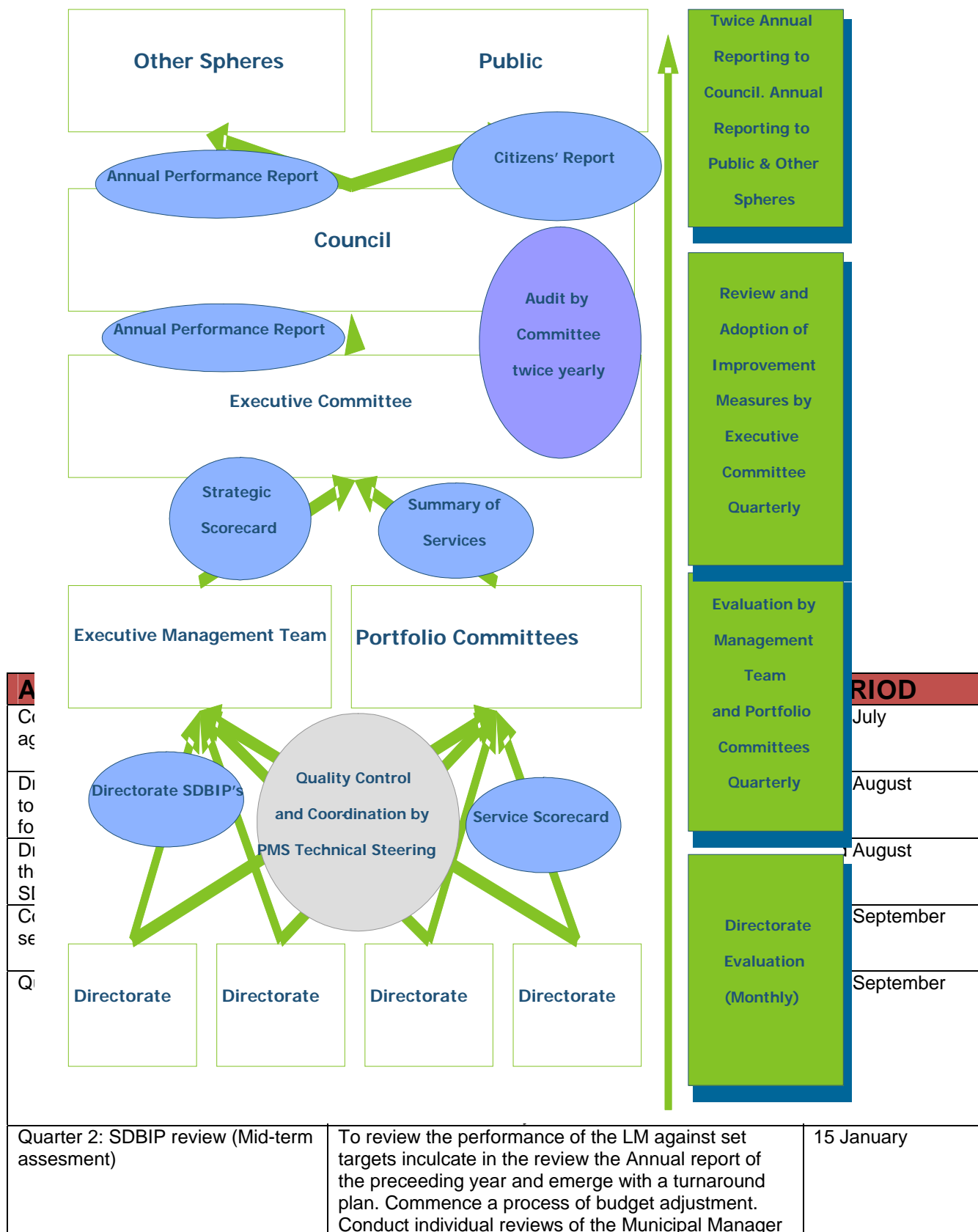




PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

The Municipal Performance Management Framework was adopted by Council on 29th of May 2013 as a guiding tool in monitoring the performance of section 54 and 56 Municipal employees. The framework as adopted serves as a mechanism of ensuring compliance and adherence to the signed contracts and issuing individual appraisals. The processes followed and the involvement of various stakeholders is clearly spelt out in the below tables and diagrams:-

PURPOSE	COMMITTEE/STRUCTURE	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
To monitor performance on the planned SDBIP as a departmental or directorate level.	Department/directorate responsible	Departmental Director
To monitor and evaluate the performance of all departments/directorates	Management Committee	Municipal Manager
To monitor the performance of the whole administration (MANCOM) conduct collective reviews	Executive committee	Mayor
Receive reviewed reports from the EXCO	Council	Speaker
Receive and review audit performance report and performance information	Audit committee	Audit Committee Chairperson



	by the Mayor and Directors reporting to the Municipal Manager review portfolios of evidence and sign PIP and PDP as necessary	
Annual Report (preceeding year)	To table the second draft of the annual report including the audited financial statements and the AG's report. Refer the report to the oversight committee (MPAC) to interrogate the report and table findings and recommendations for the final adoption of the annual report of the preceeding year.	25 January
Table draft IDP; Budget and PMS (Institutional score card)	To adopt the the IDP; Budget and PMS (Institutional score card) for the coming year. Advertise the above for public comment for 30 days	End March
Draft a SDBIP	Inculcate public comments in finalising the IDP; Budget; PMS and draw the year plan the SDBIP.	Mid May
Adopt the Final IDP, Budget; SDBIP and PMS	Ready the institution for the coming year to ensure the eloquence of implementing predetermined objectives.	End May

DEPARTMENTAL REPORTING FORMAT

The report is compiled according to the 6 Local Government Key Performance Areas (KPA's), the implementation of these Key Performance Areas is performed individually within each department:-

- KPA 1: Institutional Development and Organisational Transformation
- KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery
- KPA 3+1: Local Economic Development & Spatial Development Framework
- KPA 4: Financial Viability
- KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation

Heads of Departments report performance of these areas accompanied by weekly, monthly and quarterly plans on a weekly basis to the accounting officer and monthly to relevant portfolio committees. The chairperson of the portfolio committee presents these reports to the Executive Committee and Council.

This enables political governance to exercise its oversight role in ensuring service delivery and compliance to the targets as set out in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and summarized into a one year plan in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDIP). This also enables the accounting officer to monitor performance of Senior Managers on a regular basis and propose remedial actions.

REPORT STRUCTURE PER KPA

Chapter 1 – Executive Summary by the Director of the department

Chapter 2 – Departmental performance information

Chapter 3- Achieved and non- achieved targets

Chapter 4- Other areas of performance

Chapter 5 – Conclusion

KPA 1 – INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION

INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE SERVICES



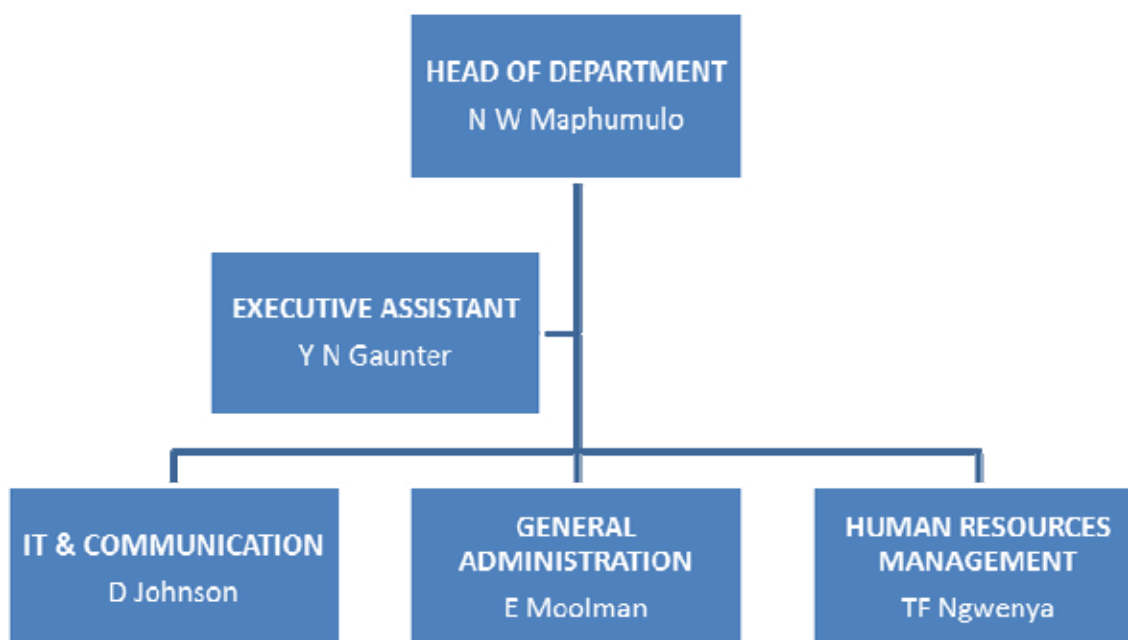
Corporate Services is a logistic hub of the Municipality. It provides working tools e.g. human capital, working equipment, stationary, support to council, legal service and facilitation as well as the management of council land and property. This department is accountable to the accounting officer who in turn is accountable to the Municipal Council for the manner in which it performs its tasks and utilizes public funds.

Corporate Services is comprised of three sub-divisions being namely General Administration, Human Resources Management and Information Technology & Communication. The **General Administration's** main core responsibility is the provision of Council Support, Main Registry which serves as the nerve centre and operational pulse of the municipality, provision of office accommodation, enhancing public participation and management of ward committee system and lastly land utilization and disposal, whereas **Information Technology & Communication** is the provision of information to the public and finally the provision of **Legal Services**.

On the other hand **Human Resource Management** is charged with the responsibility of human capital provision, management, maintenance, development and occupational safety issues.

In serving our clients we are driven by *Batho-Pele* principles and zeal for Excellence through timely and sound leadership.

HIGH STRUCTURE LEVEL



1. DEPARTMENT'S STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES/GOALS/CORE FUNCTIONS

- Render General Administration Service
- Provide Legal Service
- Provide and Manage Information Technology and Communication
- Provide Office Accommodation
- Render Main Registry Service
- Administer transformation processes and formulate policies
- Administer and advice on human resource administration matters
- Promote and facilitate human resource development
- Manage the collective bargaining process and promote labour peace
- Deal with grievances, disputes and disciplinary action
- Administer and advice on Land Utilisation and Disposal issues

2. PROGRAMME ACTIVITY AND FUNCTIONALITY

COUNCIL SUPPORT	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TO WHO?	HOW?	RESPONSIBILITY
	Render General Admin. Support Service	Elected Councillors	In house	Manager: General Administration
	Provide Legal Service	Elected Councillors Council Employees	Outsourced	Director: Corporate Services
	Encourage Public Participation	Between Municipality and Members of the Public	In house	Manager: General Administration
	Provide Office Accommodation	Council Employees	Own property and rentals	Manager: General Administration
	Render Main Registry Service	Elected Councillors	In house	Manager: General Administration
	Land Use and Disposal (Contracts)	General Public	In House	Manager: General Administration

HRM	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TO WHO?	HOW?	RESPONSIBILITY
	Administer transformation processes and formulate policies	Elected Councillors Council Employees	In house	Manager: Human Resources
	Administer and advice on human resource administration matters	Elected Councillors Council Employees	In house	Manager: Human Resources

HRM	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TO WHO?	HOW?	RESPONSIBILITY
	Manage the collective bargaining process and promote labour peace	Council Employees Council Employees	In house	Manager: Human Resources
	Deal with grievances, disputes and disciplinary action	Elected Councillors Council Employees	In house	Manager: Human Resources

HRD	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TO WHO?	HOW?	RESPONSIBILITY
	Promote and facilitate human resource development	Elected Councillors Council Employees	In house External	Manager: Human Resources

ITC	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	TO WHO?	HOW?	RESPONSIBILITY
	Provide and Manage Information Technology	Elected Councillors and Employees	In house	Manager: Information Technology and Communication
	Provide and Manage Communication			Manager: Information Technology and Communication

3. PROGRAMME OVERVIEW

In all the three functional areas it will be seen how the programme has taken a full u-turn towards ensuring that a fully transformational delivery of service is achieved within a short space of time. Towards the end of the reporting year many activities gained momentum and full completion to be realised in the new year. For example, there has been a total change in the way human resources is delivered, away from traditional mundane administrative processes to a truly strategic partner for change.

The role of HR and its capacity in supporting a developmental state must be linked to the capability of this Municipality to build requisite competencies and other organisational capabilities. Stand alone, fragmented and once-off training interventions are not likely to build and sustain the depth of capacity required to position AbaQulusi Municipality as a key organ of the developmental state.

In the previous year's capacity development of staff members did not receive the required attention and there was no partnership between the employee and employer on developmental matters. A vigorous attention has been paid towards ensuring that staff are trained and capacitated. It cannot be disputed that trained and appropriately capacitated employees become highly motivated and this fosters a sense of belongingness which ultimately make the employee wish to stay.

There are, however, other matters which received little or no attention at all e.g. valuing employees as an important asset which needs both physical and psychological nourishment. The Assistance Employee (EAP) or Wellness Programme was introduced towards the end of the previous reporting financial year. Little results were recorded in the current reporting financial year.

As an organisation, like all others, AbaQulusi Municipality is not immune to the impact and effects of the HIV/AIDS scourge. This pandemic destroys the family fabric which all of us receive daily strength and support. If this important fabric is tempered with, more often people carry the burden to work thus affecting productivity and resultant low achievement of set targets and goals. An HIV/AIDS policy was implemented at the work place and Staff Workshops held.

One of the Ten Points in the turn-around strategy highlighted as the most lacking element, was addressed and vigorous attempts through various media and the distribution of a Municipal News Letter seemed to bear some fruit. A bone of contention was the various riots against Council that turned violent in certain areas. These are an indication that Council should give even more attention to its communication strategy and should be addressed in this reporting financial year.

INTRODUCTION TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The General Administration Section, is responsible for the overall general administration of the whole Municipality including providing secretarial services to Council and all Committees, deal with public participation with specific reference to ward Committees and renders a comprehensive registry function on behalf of the whole Municipality. The responsibility for the vehicle/fleet management functions have also been transferred to the section.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

To render efficient and effective administrative support services to the organisation.

- Administrative support to Council and its Committees
- Review and update of bylaws, policies and Council resolutions
- Rationalisation of contracts
- Administer the lease agreements between Council and lessees of Council Property
- Manages office accommodation
- Implement office automation in all departments
- Provide Telephone support to all Departments
- Manage Council's electronic document management function
- Manages and provides messenger services between all departments
- Review delegations/rules of order and procedures of Council
- Improve public participation
- Provide vehicle management service
- Provide security service

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITY

The services provided by the sub-directorate are as follows:

- General Administration
- Secretariat
- Legal Support
- Land Disposal and Leasing
- Communication

- Public Participation
- Vehicle Management
- Security Services
- Facilities Management

All the above services, with the exception of legal support and security services are currently rendered in-house by the sub-directorate.

KEY CHALLENGES IDENTIFIED

Outdated lease agreements and contracts;

Insufficient office accommodation;

Non-filling of positions to perform functions with special reference to vehicle management function;

The budget for facilities management is insufficient to address the needs identified as far as maintenance of buildings is concerned. Only re-active management can be applied. For the period under review, only urgent maintenance could be undertaken at the Corporate Services and Main Buildings of Council including the swimming pool where the roof was repaired and painted.

KEY ACHIEVEMENTS

During the period under review the BIZHUB copier in the Corporate Services Building, was programmed in order to be able to send emails directly from the machine to recipients within the building. This will enable Council Support to email documents to Exco Councillors having offices in the building.

OFFICE AUTOMATION:

The new format of binding has proved to be a major success and all documents of the Municipality are now bound at Corporate Services. The new copier was installed and during operations in the first months, major problems were experienced. Due to diligent management and interaction with the Service Provider the services rendered to Council and its Committees were not interrupted and these problems with the machine eventually solved.

SECURITY SERVICES:

Despite teething problems at the beginning of the contract, ADM Security Services has made a concerted effort to improve the quality of service rendered. This was achieved due to ongoing interaction, by having monthly report back meetings with the Company Directors.

VEHICLE MANAGEMENT:

All Council vehicles were fitted with a tracking device to aid in their protection and usage in the management of overtime. Vehicle management still needs attention as there is no dedicated staff employed to perform this function. The incumbent from Registry seconded to perform this function has deceased and crisis management had to be done to appoint another clerk to act in the position to perform this function which is within the limits performed satisfactorily

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION:

The appointment of a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) and Ward Committee Clerk assisted in improving communication with communities in various wards. Due to operational reasons the Ward Committee Clerk had to be relieved of his duties and the Community Liaison Officer is working under very difficult circumstances and facing many challenges trying to perform the function as it should be done. Filling of an Administration Clerk is critical to enhance service delivery.

During the year under review 42 Ward Committee meetings took place. Ward Committees were involved in the compilation of the IDP and the Budget of the Municipality.

In advancing participatory democracy the CLO ensured that members of the Ward Committees attended various workshops on Community Based Planning, the Indigent Policy as well as ongoing ward committee training. A successful ward committee training for a week was embarked upon and ward committee members attending this training, were accommodated at Stillwater Motel and training took place at Cecil Emmett Hall.

COUNCIL SUPPORT:

The Municipality is comprised of 44 elected Councillors representing 22 wards. From the 44 seats the African National Congress (ANC) has 17 seats, the Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) has 16 seats, the National Freedom Party (NFP) has 7 seats, the Democratic Alliance (DA) has 3 seats and Owethu Residents Association (ORA) has 1 seat.

The Council operates as a Collective System with a Mayor and Executive Committee appointed by Council. The members of the Executive Committee are all delegated as full time Councillors. During the Year under review Council elected a Chief Whip which was appointed as a full time Councillor in terms of Legislative guidelines.

Cllr. AD Lotter ward Councillor for ward 22 representing the ANC in Council resigned his seat and this prompting a by-election. This by election was postponed by Court Order due to discrepancies found on the voters role. Council meets once per quarter and where the needs arise, a special meeting is convened. In terms of section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Council is assisted by portfolio committees to perform or exercise any duties or tasks as delegated by Council.

- **Corporate Services**
- **Community Services**
- **Technical Services**
- **Finance**
- **Development Planning**

Apart from Portfolio Committees Council after elections, further established in terms of legislative prescripts the following committees:

- **Local Labour Forum**
- **Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)**
- **Training Committee**

Portfolio Committees were appointed in June 2011 and meet every month as per schedule approved by Council. If a special need arises, the chairperson calls for a special meeting to be convened.

Portfolio Committees are appointed by Council and all Political Parties represented in Council is represented on Portfolio Committees, except for Owethu, with only 1 representative, making it impossible to serve on all Portfolio Committees.

Representation of Councillors on Portfolio Committee with party affiliation:

CORPORATE SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

NAME AND SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. BS ZWANE (CHAIRPERSON)	ANC
CLLR. MJ SIBIYA	IFP
CLLR. MM KUNENE	IFP
CLLR. AM NKOSI	IFP
CLLR. TE VILAKAZI	IFP
CLLR. TM NDLOVU	ANC
CLLR. HV KHUMALO	ANC
CLLR. SE QWABE	ANC
CLLR SB ZWANE	ANC
CLLR. SR NKOSI	DA
CLLR. AD MKHULISE	NFP
CLLR. SS SIYAYA	NFP

TECHNICAL SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. S.S SIYAYA (CHAIRPERSON)	NFP
CLLR. A.M MASONDO	ANC
CLLR. X. HLELA	ANC
CLLR. D.J MAHLASE	ANC
CLLR. J.W MTHEMBU	IFP
CLLR. J.S MNCUBE	IFP
CLLR. H.D NTSHANGASE	IFP
CLLR. HANCKE B	DA
CLLR. M.E ZUNGU	NFP

COMMUNITY SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. N.P NDLELA (CHAIRPERSON)	NFP
CLLR. M.M MAVUSO	OWETHU
CLLR. H.E HEYNS	DA

CLLR. M.B KHUMALO	IFP
CLLR. C.N MOLEFE	IFP
CLLR. M.A MAZIBUKO	IFP
CLLR. P.P MKHWANAZI	ANC
CLLR. D.P MAZIBUKO	ANC
CLLR. M.S NTSHANGASE	ANC
CLLR. S.M VILAKAZI	NFP

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. P.N KHABA (CHAIRPERSON)	ANC
CLLR. T. RADEBE	ANC
CLLR. B. NTOMBELA	ANC
CLLR. G. NKOHLA	ANC
CLLR. HANCKE B	DA
CLLR. M.L MDLALOSE	NFP
CLLR. B.I ZWANE	IFP
CLLR. M.P WILLIAMS	IFP
CLLR. M.E MASONDO	IFP
VACANT	

FINANCE PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. P.N KHABA (CHAIRPERSON)	ANC
CLLR. G.M DLAMINI	IFP
CLLR. R.B MHLUNGU	IFP
CLLR. Z.S BUTHELEZI	IFP
CLLR. I.S.M HADEBE	NFP
CLLR. H.E HEYNS	DA
CLLR. B.S ZWANE	ANC

MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
CLLR. M.E ZUNGU(CHAIRPERSON)	NFP
VACANT	
CLLR. M.M MAVUSO	OWETHU
CLLR. S.R NKOSI	DA
CLLR. ZS BUTHELEZI	IFP
CLLR T NDLOVU	ANC
CLLR A D MKHULISE	NFP
CLLR T V RADEBE	ANC
CLLR B NTOMBELA	ANC
CLLR S M VILAKAZI	NFP

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

NAME & SURNAME	POLITICAL PARTY
Cllr. PN Khaba – Mayor - Chairperson	ANC
Cllr. NP Ndlela – Deputy	NFP
Cllr. GM Dlamini	IFP
Cllr. MB Khumalo	IFP
Cllr. BL Zwane	IFP
Cllr. SB Zwane	ANC
Cllr. HE Heyns	DA
Cllr. SS Siyaya	NFP

During the year under review Council and its support structures met as follows:

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE JULY 2012 TO JUNE 2013	
Ordinary meetings	11
Special meetings	6
COUNCIL JULY 2012 TO JUNE 2013	
Ordinary meetings	5

Special meetings	10
------------------	----

PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES JULY 2012 TO JUNE 2013	
<u>CORPORATE SERVICES</u>	
Ordinary meetings	3
Special meetings	1
<u>LLE</u>	
Ordinary meetings	1
Special meetings	
<u>TRAINING COMMITTEE</u>	
Ordinary meetings	Nil
Special meetings	Nil
<u>COMMUNITY SERVICES</u>	
Ordinary meetings	6
Special meetings	1
<u>DEVELOPMENT PLANNING</u>	
Ordinary meetings	6
Special meetings	
<u>TECHNICAL SERVICES</u>	
Ordinary meetings	5
Special meetings	1
<u>FINANCE</u>	
Ordinary meetings	4
Special meetings	
<u>MPAC</u>	
Ordinary meetings	1
Special meetings	2

<u>WARD COMMITTEE MEETINGS</u>	42

PRIORITY	ANNUAL TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
To ensure that council and its committees fulfil their executive and legislative functions and play an effective oversight role over administration by June 2017	Mainstream administrative support (provision of stationery and secretarial support)	Done	Attended Portfolio Committee meetings. Prepared Agendas and distributed same to Councillors for the Council meeting to be held on 25 July 2013. Prepare and distribute agenda for Exco meeting.	None	Manager General Administration./CLO/Chief Records Officer
	Adopted rules of Order and orders of delegations	On Going	Completed draft and forwarded to Office of the MM and Administrator.	None	
	Draft and publish council annual programme of the 2014/15.	Done	Drafted and tabled amended programme at Council. Approved on 03 July 2013		
	To ensure municipal compliance with archives legislation by June 2014	Not done	Policy are in place. Still applicable		
	Draft and implement operation plan for record keeping to ensure municipal compliance with archives legislation by June 2013	Not done	In use and applicable.		

PRIORITY	ANNUAL TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
To provide the sustainable and clean environment for municipal buildings by June 2017.	Draft adopt and implement cleaning schedule and controls.	Done	Monitoring Schedule presented to Cleaners.	None	Manager General Administration/Chief Records Officer
To ensure that communities participate in the overall planning (IDP) legislative (Bylaws) and oversight (PMS) by June 2017	Adopted and implementation of ward committee policies. Facilitate adoption of 2013/2014 annual ward plan.	Started/Ongoing Started – To be completed in August, to cover the 6 months of 2014.	Received draft policies and guidelines from CLO. Busy aligning those with AbaQulusi needs. Elections took place of vacancies in Ward Committees of wards in terms of plan. In total 6 wards were completed, In some wards logistical problems were experienced and addressed in order for these elections to take place in August.	None None	Manager General Administration/CLO

PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND CONSULTATION

Number of Mayoral Imbizos conducted and implementation of issues raised	Number of public hearings conducted	Number of customer satisfaction surveys conducted
Budget meetings conducted at 6 clusters, comments by community members addressed in the compilation of the budget	1 budget hearing with business fraternity and Ratepayers association.	None

WARD COMMITTEES ESTABLISHMENT AND FUNCTIONALITY

Percentage of members attending meetings	Availability of minutes of ward committees	Written proof of tabling resolutions to council	Availability of minutes of feedback meetings with communities	Availability of ward committee activity reports
95%	Yes	None so far	Yes	None so far.

COMMUNICATION STRATEGY

Developmental stage of communication strategy	Adoption of the strategy by the Council	Human Resources availability to the communication activities.	Infrastructural resources available for communication activities
Strategy has been completed – now outdated.	Was adopted by Council	Not available only one staff member in the section.	None

BYLAWS INTRODUCED DURING 2009

NEWLY DEVELOPED	REVISED	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CONDUCTED PRIOR TO ADOPTION BYLAWS	DATES POF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	BY-LAWS GAZETTED	DATE OF PUBLICATION
Pollution Control		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Pounds		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Public Roads		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Public Amenities		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Tariff Policy		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Street Trading		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Storm water management		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Property Encroachment		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Parking		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Keeping of Animals		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Water		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Environmental		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Municipal Public Transport		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Cemeteries and Crematoria		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Electricity		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009
Financial	2013				
Credit Control and Debt Collection	2013				
Outdoor Advertising		YES	2009	Yes	12 June 2009

HUMAN RESOURCES VISION

To invest in human capital, cater for employee welfare and unemployed youth

HUMAN RESOURCES MISSION

To render services in a competitive manner, fighting illiteracy, uplifting employee morale & displaying a positive image of Abaqulusi to our community

INTRODUCTION

Human Resources Section is in a process of observation, planning, action and review of cognitive capacities, capabilities and behaviours needed to enable and improve individual, team and institutional performance.

The Human Resources main responsibilities are:-

- Personnel & Labour Relations
- Human Resources Development
- Occupational Health & Safety
- Employee support

It was our aim this year to deliver a friendly, productive and efficient service to the Municipality. Like any other business, it was not always easy to meet expectations, but this department is proud to say that our objective of efficient service delivery was met.

The Human Resources policies are in place and implemented as at 2012/2013 financial year. The organizational establishment has been adopted and approved by Council.

The leave function is one of the most crucial functions in any organization and it includes the management of leave and the processing of leave forms. One main challenge of Human Resources for the financial year 2012/2013 was to start off with information sessions informing staff of the new conditions of service as well as the rules and regulations of leave; completion of time sheets and Batho Pele but HR section managed to address these challenges through a workshop that was arranged, It was the intention of this department to reduce the number of sick leave taken and to increase productivity.

LEGAL FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
 - Good HRM and Career management practices to maximize human potential
 - Skills Development Act 97 of 1998
 - To develop the skills of SA workforce by improving the quality of life of workers
 - National framework for institutional implementation
 - Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETAs)
 - Qualifications Authority Act 58 of 1995
 - South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)
- The Municipality has complied with all of the legal requirements with regard to employment as follows:

EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

The Employment Equity Plan expired in September 2011 but we are in a process to review the plan and elect a new Employment Equity Committee. One of the priorities of the Department will be to assist Management in ensuring that as far as possible the requirements of the act and the reports are instituted, also the establishment of the Occupational Health & Safety Committee to assist in safety matters.

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

Human Resources Development is a division of the municipality, which is charged with the responsibility of ensuring that both employees and prospective employees are properly capacitated to meet and execute the mandate of the Local Municipality.

Again HRD is a melting pot of ideas and sharpening of strategies of all employees by increasing their capacity to meet challenges and to develop macro perspectives while thinking strategically beyond the confines of their immediate line functions. It is through training and capacity development where employees are able to match their skill levels in synchrony with the Integrated Development Plan which has been, and will continue being, a primary guiding document of this municipality.

MANDATING LEGISLATIONS

In making this a reality various pieces of legislation are used and give mandate to all activities in the Human Resources Development (HRD). These being primarily the Skills Development Act, Labour Relations Act, Employment Equity Act, National Human Resources Development Strategy and National Skills Development Strategy 2010 – 2015. The strategy is geared towards implementing a strategic plan of any public service organisation through the provisioning of Competency Based Training (CBT) which intends to capacitate and enables employees to be productive in the workplace.

PROGRAMME EXECUTION

Human capacity development has been executed under the difficult circumstances of limited capital resources. However, the division has been able to deliver this service using three approaches i.e.

- (i) The Determination of Training Needs;
- (ii) The Study Assistance Programme and;
- (iii) The Experiential Learning Programme

The first one caters for all skills programmes shorter than 12 months whilst the second one caters for programmes 12 months or longer. The third programme is the experiential learning Programme which caters for prospective employees and has been a direct contributor to increasing employability of the general community. All these interventions have been executed within the confines of the Work Skills Plan (WSP) and has been reported to the Local Government Sectoral Education and Training Authority (LGSETA).

PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

As in line with the National Government's directive to capacitate Senior Managers a Certificate Programme in Management Development for Municipal Finance, as well as the Programme in Leadership and Management for Transformation has been implemented through a few Senior Managers, with the balance to follow in the following year to meet the deadline of 2013. All Managers and Senior Managers were trained on Performance Management System.

The changing environment in government requires government employees to be technologically advanced and be skilled in managing projects.

The municipality responded well to this clarion call by enrolling employees in Project Management, Computer Literacy, Secretarial Course, Personal Assistant's and Secretaries workshop. All these were aimed at putting priorities identified in the WSP to practical effect.

LEARNERSHIPS

The Skills Development Act and the South African Qualifications Authority Act provide for the practical learning to be the integral part of the theoretical learning for any qualification to meet the requirements of the National Qualifications Framework. This therefore, calls for organisations and employers to afford learners with experiential learning opportunities. This provides students with opportunities to do in-service training and that the workplace be made an active learning area.

The division has through this programme been able to place students in various departments, i.e. Technical Services, Finance and Corporate Services to obtain on the job training on relevant fields such as electrical engineering, finance and general administration.

Five (5) employees from the Technical Services at the Water & Sanitation section attended a water enrolled in water process and purification learnership which was conducted at Zululand District Municipality.

HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES

The Human Resources Policies were approved by Council on 19 April 2011, the policies need to be reviewed continuously on annual basis. The Municipal Employee Assistance Programme needs to provide funds for this and it is hoped that by the end of the 2012/13 financial year that these will be available to ensure smooth running of Employee Assistance Programme.

JOB EVALUATION

The Task Grade or job evaluation results is a challenge because it was never implemented in Abaqulusi Municipality and currently there are negotiations taking place at the provincial level relating to this matter.

HUMAN RESOURCES STATISTICS

Statistical information enables the Municipality to provide information on key human resources issues such as appointments; movements; resignations; dismissals; employment equity etc. Statistics are provided to measure performance of the Municipality and to monitor the reaching of goals as set down by the organization. In terms of employment equity and filling of vacant positions, it has made a significant progress during the financial year.

FULL TIME STAFF PER DEPARTMENT

No.	Approved section 56 positions	Number of approved and budgeted posts per position	Filled posts	Vacant posts
1.	Municipal Manager	1	Nil	1
2.	Director Corporate Services	1	Nil	1
3.	Director Community Services	1	Nil	1
4.	Director Technical Services	1	Nil	1
5.	Director Development Planning	1	Nil	1
6.	Chief Financial Officer	1	Nil	1
TOTAL		6	Nil	6

TECHNICAL STAFF REGISTERED WITH PROFESSIONAL BODIES

Technical Service	Total number of technical service managers	Total number registered in the accredited professional body	Total number pending registration confirmation in the accredited professional body	Total number not yet registered in the accredited professional body
ECSA	3	3	Unknown	Unknown
SACPLAN		1	Unknown	Unknown

LEVELS OF EDUCATION AND SKILLS

Total number of staff	Number of staff without Grade 12	Number of staff with Senior Certificates only	Number of staff with tertiary/accredited professional training
493	254	105	51

LIST OF PENSION AND MEDICAL AIDS TO WHOM EMPLOYEES BELONG

Name of pension fund	Number of members	Name of medical aid	Number of members
Natal Joint Superannuation Fund	40	Key Health Medical Aid	36
Natal Joint Retirement Fund	55	Samwumed Medical Aid	19
Natal Joint Provident Fund	25	Hosmed Medical Aid	6
GEPF	31	Bonitas Medical Aid	31
Sala Pension Fund	311	LA Health Medical Aid	125

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

The municipality, through its actions, continued to show its commitment to affirmative action and will continue to do so. The municipality is currently dominated by males which remain one of the challenges in the years ahead. The under-representation of women as designated groups in all occupational categories and levels remains the challenge which we should overcome during this municipal council's term of office and these would be addressed through the recent approved Employment Equity Plan which targets women as designated groups to be appointed in almost all occupational levels and categories.

Human Resources Section is a process which consists of four main activities, namely, acquisition, development, motivation as well as maintenance of human resources.

It was our aim this year to maintain good human relations in the organisation. Human Resources Management was also concerned with development of individuals and achieving integration goals of the organization and those of the individuals. Like any other business, it was not always easy to meet expectations, but this section is proud to say that our objective of efficient service delivery was met.

The Human Resources policy, need to be reviewed to be in line with legislation changes from time to time.

The leave function is one of the most crucial functions in any organisation and it includes the management of leave and the processing of leave forms. One main challenge of Human Resources for the financial year 2013/2014 will be to start off with information sessions, informing staff of the new Conditions of Service as well as the rules and regulations of leave; completion of time sheets and Bato Pele. It is the intention of this section to reduce the number of sick leave taken and to increase productivity through the Employment Assistance Programme.

SERVICE STATISTICS FOR HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES

Statistical information enables the municipality to provide information on key Human Resources issues such as appointments, movements, resignations; dismissals; employment equity etc. Statistics are provided to measure performance of the Municipality and to monitor the reaching of goals as set down by the organization.

In terms of employment equity and filling of vacant positions, it has made a significant progress during the financial year.

Employees: Human Resources Services					
Job Level	Year-1	Year-0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents) No	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No	No	No		%
0-3	183	449	183	266	59%
4-6	131	327	131	196	60%
7-9	67	103	67	36	35%
10-12	81	115	81	34	30%
13-15	5	24	5	19	79%
16-18	10	28	10	18	64%
19-20	0	8	0	8	100%
Total	477	1054	477	577	55%

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF HUMAN RESOURCE SERVICES OVERALL:

Human Resources performance is a continuing process throughout the year. The intent is to communicate expectations, provide constructive feedback, document accomplishments, compare current performance against expectations and jointly formulate performance development plans.

EMPLOYEE TOTALS, TURNOVER AND VACANCIES

Employees					
Descriptions	Year 1	Year 0			
	Employee No	Approved posts No	Employee No	Vacancies No	Vacancies %
Water & Sanitation	151	380	151	229	60%
Electricity	52	91	52	39	43%
Waste Management	33	73	34	39	53%
Housing	5	6	4	1	17%
Roads & Storm Water	58	105	58	47	45%
Finance	51	67	51	16	24%
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	6	26	6	17	65%
Community & Social Services	23	61	23	38	62%
Environmental Services	11	61	10	50	82%
Health					
Public Safety	37	89	37	47	53%
Corporate Policy Officer & Other	49	95	49	45	47%
Totals	475	1054	475	579	55%

Vacancy Rate: Year 2012-13

Designations	*Total Approved Posts No	*Vacancies (Total time that vacancies exist using fulltime equivalents) No	*Vacancies (as a proportion of total posts in each category) %
Municipal Manager	1	1	100%
CFO	1	1	100%

Other S57 Managers (excluding Finance Posts)	4	4	100%
Public Safety Officers	24	13	54%
Fire fighters	5	5	100
Senior management: Levels 13-15 (excluding Finance Posts)	24	19	79%
Senior management: Levels 13-15 (Finance Posts)	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (Excluding Finance posts)	517	260	50%
Highly skilled supervision: levels 9-12 (Finance posts)	28	6	21%
Total	604	309	51%

Turn-Over Rate			
Details	Total Appointments as of beginning of Financial Year No	Terminations during the financial Year No	Turn-over Rate*
Year -2012/2013	6	28	0.75

HR Policies and Plans				
	Name of Policy	Completed %	Reviewed %	Date adopted by council or comment on failure to adopt
1	Affirmative Action	100%	100%	11 April 2011
2	Attraction and Retention			
3	Code of Conduct for employees	100%	100%	11 April 2011
4	Delegations, Authorisation & Responsibility			
5	Disciplinary Code and Procedures	100%	100%	11 April 2011
6	Essential Services			
7	Employee Assistance/ Wellness	100%	100%	11 April 2011
8	Employment Equity	100%	100%	11 April 2011
9	Exit Management			
10	Grievance Procedures	100%	100%	11 April 2011
11	HIV/Aids	100%	100%	11 April 2011
12	Human Resources & Development	100%	100%	11 April 2011
13	Information technology			
14	Job Evaluation			
15	Leave	100%	100%	11 April 2011
16	Occupational Health & Safety	100%	100%	11 April 2011
17	Official Housing			
18	Official journeys			
19	Official transport to attend funerals			
20	Official working hours and overtime	100%	100%	11 April 2011
21	Organisational rights	100%	100%	11 April 2011
22	Payroll Deductions			
23	Performance Management and Development	100%	100%	11 April 2011
24	Recruitment; Selection and appointment	100%	100%	11 April 2011
25	Remuneration scales and allowances			
26	Resettlement			
27	Sexual Harassment	100%	100%	11 April 2011
28	Skills Development	100%	100%	11 April 2011
29	Smoking			
30	Special Skills			
31	Work Organisation			
32	Uniforms and Protective Clothing			
33	Other			

4.3 INJURIES, SICKNESS AND SUSPENSIONS















Number and Cost of Injuries on Duty					
Type of Injury	Injury Leave Taken	Employees using injury leave	Proportion employees using sick leave	Average injury leave per employee	Total Estimated Cost
	Days	No	%	Days	R'000
Required basic medical attention only	92	4	0.043%	23	
Temporary total disablement	0	0	0	0	
Permanent disablement	0	0	0	0	
Waste Management	0	0	0	0	
Fatal	1	0	0	0	
Total	93	4	0.043%	23	

Number of days and Cost of Sick Leave (excluding injuries on duty)						
Salary band	Total Sick leave	Proportion of sick leave without medical certification	Employees using sick leave	Total employees in post*	*Average sick leave per Employees	Estimated cost
	Days	%	No	No	Days	R'000
All other levels (levels 0-12)	2801	9.5%	256	460	11	
Senior management (Levels 13-18)	86	12%	12	15	7	
MM and S57						
Total	2887	9.5%	268	475	11	

Number and Period Suspension				
Position	Nature of alleged misconduct	Date of suspension	Details of Disciplinary Action taken or status of case and reason why not Finalised	Date finalised
LED Officer	Misuse of funds	4 May 2012	Under investigation	Not finalised
Supply Chain Manager	Procurement Procedures	13 March 2012	Resigned	Resigned
Manager Social Services	Procurement Procedures	15 March 2012	Resigned	Resigned
General Worker	Theft	Not suspended	Deceased	Deceased

Disciplinary Action Taken on Cases of Financial Misconduct			
Position	Nature of alleged misconduct and Rand value of any loss to the municipality	Disciplinary Action taken	Date finalised
LED Officer	Misuse of funds	Under investigation	Not finalised

Employees whose salary levels Exceed the grade determined by Job Evaluation				
Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
N/A				

HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT					
PRIORITY	QUARTERLY TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Human Resources Development  Occupational Health & Safety  Training  Grant claim  Learnership  In-service & experiential training	 Facilitating the training of the Training Committees.	Done	 Contacted LGSeta and requested a date to train the training committee. A date was set for the 8 th August 2013 to convene the training.	No	Human Resources Manager/Assistant Manager Development
	 Drafting the terms of reference for the Training Committee	Done	 The terms of reference was drafted and will be submitted to the training committee for commence.	No	
			 Drafted an induction policy. Still fine tuning before submitting for adoption.  Monitoring of all current learnerships by visiting all venues and observing progress.  Attended a meeting of the NSF Strategic Projects in Durban.  Communicated with LGSeta regarding the Annual Training Report, Declaration of Intent and Workplace Vetting.  Visited eMondlo Offices to locate venue for Learnerships for Tiling and Carpentry.	No	

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT					
PRIORITY	ANNUAL TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Human Resources Management: Recruitment Exits HR support Labour Relations Employee Assistance Programme Records Management	Ensure implementation of the adopted organogram. Draft placement policy	In progress	The Placement Policy was drafted and submitted to Corporate Services Portfolio Committee for adoption. The Policy was adopted on 18 July 2013 by Corporate Services Committee and recommended to Exco and Council for adoption. Co-ordinate organogram refinement and prepare an item to council for review. Prepare handling over report to Departments of re-deployed functions, e.g. Security, Special Projects.	No	HR Manager/Assistant Manager HR Management
	To facilitate the elections of the Employment Equity Committees.	In progress	A memo was forwarded to the Acting Municipal Manager requesting a date to have a meeting with all staff members to elect the Employment Equity Committees.	No	HR Manager/Assistant Manager HR Management
	To keep and update employees leave files electronically	Done	Applications for leave and sick leave are captured daily, updating leave files electronically on a daily basis.	No	HR Assistant Manager & HR Officer
	To ensure that the recruitment of municipal officials is in line with its employment equity plan & recruitment policy		Attended to transfer of three employees pending finalization of investigation at Public Safety. Ensure that an item is prepared to absorb Financial Interns; Electrical Interns and Cyber Cadets Interns. Attended to appointment of Bodyguard of the Mayor.	No	HR Assistant Manager & HR Officer

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attended to the transfer of Ms. Behabetu. 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure the smooth functioning of the Pension Claim process 	Done	<p>Liaised with the following families regarding outstanding documents for Pension Claims:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BJ Ntshangase CS Mdlalose LN Xaba VD Mthethwa MD Buthelezi LM Masuku <p>The following employees are new exits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> JM Mkwanaazi G Majola R Nkosi R Mtshali B Buthelezi NJ Thabede <p>Medical Boarding Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Liaised with Pension Fund regarding medical boarding for MI Nxumalo. Sent Mr. SC Xaba to our doctor for Psychological medical assessment. Sent Mr. VDS Ntuli to our doctor for medical assessment. Sent Mr. TE Sithole to our doctor for medical assessment. <p>Retirement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attend to employees who have reached retirement age. (S773115 Nkosi R was 66 in Feb 13. S773281 Majola G turning 67 in June 13. S774623 Mtshali R was 66 in Feb 13) 	No	HR Assistant Manager & HR Officer

			General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assisting pensioners with declaration forms daily. Followed up pension claims with the relevant pension funds daily. Ensure that an item is prepared to absorb Financial, Electrical and Cyber Cadets Interns. Prepare handling-over report to Departments of re-deployed functions. Eg. Security, Special programs. Visited the family of Mr. SS Ntshangase in Pongola, who passed away. 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To render HR support to all personnel with regard to Injury on Duty claims 	Done	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mr. L Schwab – Traffic Warden was injured on duty on 8 July 2013. (Inhaled smoke while putting out fire at dumpsite) Took Mr. C Kruger to Richards Bay for IOD (Operation) 	No	Assistant Manager HR
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensure Efficiency in dealing with grievance procedures. Promotion of sound labour relations and staff discipline 	In Progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attended a meeting with the Department of Transport at Public Safety iro the investigation of alleged misconduct of Mr. SP Simelane. 	No	HR Manager & HR Officer
		Done	GENERAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Attended a meeting regarding EPWP Programme. Assisted the Director Community Services with staff matters as well as a roster for shift workers (Street sweepers) Attended to PayDay regarding the Time and Attendance system. Attending to information needed by 		HR Assistant Manager & HR Officer's

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ PayDay for the Post module. ✚ Visited eMondlo, Hlobane and Louwsburg for Head Count. (Monday to Thursday) ✚ Attended to correspondence on receipt thereof. ✚ Drafted plan for Head Count. ✚ Informed relevant departments regarding the head count. ✚ Attending to telephonically enquiries. 		
--	--	--	---	--	--

INTRODUCTION TRAINING

Training is an organised activity for increasing the knowledge and skills of people for a definite purpose. It involves systematic procedures for transferring technical know-how to the employees so as to increase their knowledge and skills for doing specific jobs with proficiency. In other words, the trainees acquire technical knowledge, skills and problem solving ability by undergoing the training programme. Training involves the development of skills that are usually necessary to perform a specific job. Its purpose is to achieve a change in the behaviour of those trained and to enable them to do their jobs better. Training makes newly appointed workers fully productive in the minimum time. Training is equally necessary for the old employees whenever new machines and equipment are introduced and/or there is a change in the techniques of doing the things. In fact, training is a continuous process. It does not stop anywhere. The managers are continuously engaged in training their subordinates. They should ensure that any training programme should attempt to bring about positive changes in the (i) Knowledge, (ii) skills, and (iii) attitudes of the workers. The purpose of training is to bring about improvement in the performance of work. It includes the learning of such techniques as are required for the better performance of definite tasks.

INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION

The ICT Section supports and maintains all IT Infrastructures of the municipality, and over the last year, we have been looking into a number of things to increase and better the IT Infrastructure of the municipality. IT has been a difficult year once again, as we have remained grossly understaffed. Workloads increase with the amount of staff using computers systems, and new updates coming through for the software that is on the servers. New projects have come in for the installation and integration of biometrics into the network increasing our workload once more. It has been a very challenging year with no capital budget to replace aging and breaking computer systems. The IT Section has only been able to be reactive and not proactive due to lack of staff and budget. Technical problems are continuously on the rise as well as regular software glitches as updates are done by the developers/service providers of some of our servers. Our last year 2012/2013 left us with a slightly larger maintenance budget, however the breakdown of the main UPS that keeps the consumers computers running with the servers, had been a hot debate, however, after discussing it with the CFO who understood the ramifications of not having a new industrial grade UPS in place, a 3rd of the maintenance budget was used to purchase it and have it manufactured. It was purchased directly from the manufacturers, and built. It was planned and successfully installed on 26th March 2013. It was also put online that same day the 26th March 2013 and successfully began to provide the necessary power to maintain the servers and systems requiring it, as 1 week later, a power failure was experienced and the UPS performed its task efficiently. The last financial year saw the replacement of the Munsoft financial system server. This was a planned changeover and went relatively well, except for a few minor wrinkles that required ironing out after the service provider failed to test the relevant backups. However, this was ironed out within the same day, and business was able to continue uninterrupted. Equipment and backup systems are vital to business continuity with minimal downtime. This past year has also given IT few VoIP telecommunications problems of which we have had some difficulty with the relevant service provider fixing these problems timeously. The outdoor extensions which had never been fixed by Telkom has also been repaired Including a few problems being raised by Traffic regarding their court roll software which had been fixed the same day within its prioritized timeframe. As an IT Section, our two biggest challenges to date have been budget and being very understaffed to be able to perform efficiently.

WEBSITE UPGRADE

The municipality is moving into the future. Website functionality is a vital means of communication to the public and various other governmental institutions. We started by looking at various means of design. The website needed to be able to contain all the relevant information the public or other governmental institutions would need, but also provide a new look, a new vision and more functionality.

It was decided that a Joomla based design will provide the necessary functionality that our website provides tools that benefit our consumers when using the site.

A search function on our website is essential if it contains a large number of pages or extensive content. You could also add a variety of tools to provide site users with services that solve their needs and will maintain the 'stickiness' of our site - its ability to attract users back, time after time. The functionality of such a site that we have chosen would be great, providing customers with a variety of services.

With the enhanced website comes additional enhanced security with the introduction of credit card payments. We have also implemented a new server for the website, providing smoother, and better and faster usage abilities. Some of the areas to benefit from using this form of site design are as follows:

- **E-commerce processes:** there can be a wide variety of options here, depending on the budgets available. However, any solution needs to be robust and efficient to avoid abandoned shopping carts. Returning customers would also expect a fast checkout option.
- **Customer access areas:** secure zones for customers or registered users can enable a wide range of services to be provided, from subscriber access to additional content, account details such as order tracking, or other customer service functions and reports.
- **E-mail databases:** if your site collects e-mail details for email marketing or CRM purposes and uses a database to segment and mail customers and prospects, these systems can be provided to comply with the latest e-mail regulations.
- **News and PR management:** you can enhance the currency of your site by adding news feed services that will be of interest to your market sector, or if you publish press releases on a regular basis, you can manage these online and add to your site.
- **Image management:** if your website uses plenty of graphics, you can add an online management system to categorise and control the use of images on your site.

- **Affiliate programs:** e-commerce sites may want to run an affiliate marketing campaign and therefore, to control this in-house, you will need a reliable system to track and report on converted leads or sales, plus make payouts to affiliate partners.
- **Content advertising:** the main pay-per-click suppliers like Google AdWords and Overture provide an advertising service that can be integrated into your website to display relevant adverts and enable you to share in the click through revenues.

Some of the features would be for marketing purposes. These marketing tools will be available as part of this design for the marketing of the municipal regions and all its tourism destinations and various lodges, Spa's, reserves, game farms, and holiday lodges. The website has been completed, and awaits approval, but still requires a few photos of which between the Media Liaison and Tourism, is being sent for updates.

SMART CITY CONCEPT

We have been researching the possibility of a "smart city" concept, creating a wireless net across the region, in so doing being able to provide wireless connectivity to all the users of the region. One of the parts to this type of project is the DAS (Distributed Antenna System). This is a network of spatially separated antenna nodes connected to a common source via transport medium that provides wireless service within a geographical area or structure. DAS uses fibre optic cable, coaxial cable, and antennas to enhance public safety, cellular, and various other internet and data signals within a geographical region or building. The DAS system is also much safer than many antenna systems. Please see attached DAS Health and Safety FAQ.

There are diverse range technology applications that support the wireless industry:

Wireless Internet (Wi-Fi), Wi-Max, 2G, 3G, 4G, UMTS, HSDPA, GSM, GPS, GPRS, RF Frequencies Equipment, Broadband, Mi-Fi Hotspots, Push to Talk, Bluetooth, Proximity , IPTV, Multi Port Antenna, Omni Antennas, SHP Antennas, HF Antennas, Ground and Air Technical Antennas, MIMO, WMTS, CCTV, Microwave Equipment, PCS, DCS, TDMS, CDMA, WCDMA, AWS, IDEN, Wi-bro™ LTE, Paging Wireless communication devices, Solar Devices, Five Spot, Global Ready, V-Cast, UHF & VHF Antenna's and BRSAWS Antenna's and related hardware.














Once installed the wireless communication units and cell phone antenna will fill the cell coverage gaps that exist within Abaqulusi Municipality as well as creating a wireless mesh within. Known as gap fillers within the industry, the first tier providers such as MTN, Vodacom, 8.ta, Cell C I-Burst have all committed to roll out system throughout South Africa. This will all be a part of the "Smart City" concept. This would help boost the local economy and this will bring the AbaQulusi Region to the forefront of technology in the northern KZN regions.





As part of this project, additional research is being done to hold a technology show, to show off the latest and greatest technology the market has to offer. We hope to achieve these new heights and build a strong, more technologically advanced town.

This reduces the reliance on erecting costly and unsightly cell phone masts, and relies on existing Abaqulusi Municipality infrastructure. Abaqulusi Municipality can improve/reduce dropped calls from cell network and create a wireless mesh.

Added benefit is that units will give businesses within Abaqulusi Municipality the ability to offer WIFI to their clients for a small fee, therefore becoming WIFI hotspots.

IT Section

PRIORITY	ANNUAL TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Information Technology:  Systems Maintenance  Policies & Procedures  General IT Support  Planning on Upgrades  Implementation of Replacement Systems  Data Management and Storage  Network Management  Communications Management  Network assessments and analysis of infrastructure for future planning, procedures and protocols.	 Assessment of IT Infrastructure  Server Maintenance  Quotes for Replacement equipment for planned replacement systems.	In progress /done	 Currently IT Section has the assistance from PWC doing an assessment/analysis on the IT infrastructure and its procedures and protocols. This is a 6 to 8 week process, and once this has been completed, we shall receive a report form PWC, and various areas where we can improve upon if any improvement is required. We have done a few basic small changes to speed up access via the network servers. There has been a few issues that needed fixing and this has been investigated regarding high bandwidth usage and has been fixed. Maintenance to the Munsoft server has been done. Advertisements for quotes on computer equipment have been sent to SCM for publication in the newspapers and retrieval of quotes, and procurement.	More staff needed	ICT Manager

	 Biometrics System (T&A) integration with Payday, and ESS.	In progress	 Server unit has been setup and is functioning. Four of the biometrics units have been installed and are functioning for test run purposes. This project has been started in June, and will overlap into the 1 st quarter for the new 2013/2014 financial year. Some of the problems that the Payday has encountered has been rectified and has a few more to still rectify which is currently in progress. The Power requirements for the biometrics units are also higher than expected regarding the PoE. This is being rectified although some of the unit have been connected directly integrated in to the wall sockets power cabling. Payday is expected to return in the first week of August 2013.	More staff needed	ICT Manager / Senior ITO
	 Drafted and/or draft IT Policies (ahead of schedule)	In progress	 Disaster & Recovery Planning Policy is being incorporated into the new ICT Policy (Information Systems Security & ICT Usage Policy). This is ongoing with items being updated and added and changed in accordance with the various laws and acts of South Africa. In	In progress / Done	ICT Manager

			additional to having maintenance plan integrated into the IT Policy. The first half of the draft new ICT policy has been completed for comments by the director and emailed to him.		
	✚ Workstation Systems Replacement Program		✚ Advertisements have been requested via SCM to be placed. Workstation replacements have been planned as soon as the equipment is procured.	More staff is needed/Being understaffed is hampering the IT Section from performing optimally.	ICT Section / ICT Manager
	✚ Data Backups & Server Backup Check	Done /Ongoing	✚ Server ISO imaged backup is still performing correctly on a daily basis.	No	ICT Manager/Senior Technician
	✚ T & A Server	Done	✚ Installed and running	No	ICT Section
	✚ Networking Cables for biometrics units communication to server.	Done	✚ Installation of new cables for the biometrics units to be installed and communicate to the T & A Server.	No	Senior Technician
	✚ General reporting, planning, admin, and meetings.	Done	GENERAL ✚ Attended to PayDay regarding the Time and Attendance system. ✚ Attending to information needed by PayDay for the Post module. ✚ Requested full comprehensive reports from senior IT officer		ICT Manager

			<p>regarding payday.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Attended to correspondence on receipt thereof. ✚ Discussed staff issues with HR. ✚ Update departments on calling procedures including ICT Staff. ✚ Attending to telephonically enquiries. ✚ Attended Portfolio meeting ✚ Attended meetings with service providers to best setup the council chambers viewing system. ✚ Some meetings were postponed. ✚ AFS meeting cancelled by Administrator. 		
--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal Website: Content and Currency of Material		
Documents published on the Municipality's / Entity's Website	Yes / No	Publishing Date
Current annual and adjustment budgets and all budget related documents	No	
All current related budget policies	Yes	23/07/2013
The previous annual report	Yes	08/04/2013
The annual report published / to be published (2012/2013)	Yes	17/01/2013
All current performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1)(b) of the municipal systems act and resulting scorecards	NO	
All service delivery agreements	NO	
All long term borrowing contracts	NO	
All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value (value)	NO	
Public and private agreements referred to in section 120 made this last year	Yes	2013/07/17
All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52 (d) during this year	NO	
Tenders that have been awarded	NO	

The Municipal website was redesigned and is accessible to the public. The public is able to access the municipal website by utilizing the computers in the town library that are used by public and school students. The website also provides platform to supply information such as tenders, job adverts and other information to inform the public.

CONCLUSION

As the Corporate Services Director I would like to thank the Corporate Services staff for their dedication and commitment and providing innovative ways of ensuring that our stakeholders receive the best quality of service. This was achieved under very difficult circumstances with critical staff shortages being experienced in all sections of the Department.

The work provided by the private sector from time-to-time is also acknowledged in assistance with the realization of the municipality's objectives. It is our endeavour, though, to cultivate internal and local talent rather than reliance to outsourcing for sustainability and growth.

KPA 2 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY

INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL SERVICES



The Technical Services is responsible for making sure that they provide the basic services to the people in the AbaQulusi area. There are numerous services and that have to be provided, but the most important are:

- Water
- Sanitation
- Electrical
- Project Management
- Roads and Storm Water
- Workshops

The department is responsible for implementation and monitoring of municipal infrastructure as a core function. The overall aim is to improve the quality of life of all communities in AbaQulusi particularly the poorest without compromising the ability to operate and maintain services already provided. Undoubtedly, the most important is the level at which the services are provided.

Whilst the department was not found to be languishing at the bottom of the pile, they were found to be experiencing certain challenges that were hindering our ability to be a seamless delivery mechanism.

Our approach to service delivery, especially the provision of infrastructure is informed by a model set by government. An objective assessment of our performance in the last year will surely reveal that we have achieved certain milestones in respect of governance and infrastructure development. The areas where we are still faced with challenges are the ageing infrastructure that requires to be replaced. Therefore, our new focus is to use all available resources to deal with these challenges.

As a services delivery department closest to the people and a conduit for all service delivery, the technical services department, strives to deliver efficient, effective and economically sustainable service to community by constructing, improving and upgrading services and infrastructure in the rural sectors without neglecting the infrastructure and services in the urban built environment.

The core functions of the department are:

- Roads and Storm water function is to maintain and construct gravel roads, black top roads, storm water drains and council owned buildings.
- Project Management unit is to manage, all external and internal Capital funded projects making sure that all projects are completed within the allocated time, quality and cost,

ensuring the main objective is to develop effective engineering and construction control systems.

- Water and sanitation function is to implement and support the government strategic targets of eradicating backlogs in the delivery of clean water and sanitation.
- Electrical department is responsible for electrification, public lighting and other energy services that satisfy customers and community whilst maintaining sound business principals, planning, constructing, maintaining the primary network of high voltage lines, cables and substations.

INTRODUCTION TO WATER PROVISION

Basic delivery of water and sanitation to communities around AbaQulusi Area as per the Water Services Act 1997 and the General Enabling Act 2005.

- The main objective is to ensure that communities receive good quality water.
- Areas that do not have piped water are serviced with water tankers and transferred to Jo-Jo tanks.
- The responsibility for the provision of water to the rural areas is the District Municipality, hence AbaQulusi Local Municipality assist in the distribution of rural and urban areas.
- AbaQulusi has engaged itself with The Department of Water Affairs and strives to meet the requirements in terms of the Blue Drop.

TOP SERVICE PRIORITIES

- Upgrading of the bulk line from Bloemveld and Klipfontein Water Works
- Upgrading of Klipfontein Water Works
- Cleaning of the Ntinginono, Bhekuzulu, Klipstreet and Industrial Reservoir

MEASURES TAKEN TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY TO COMMUNITIES

- The Water Works were refurbished to improve the water quality.
- Electrical panels were upgraded to cope with the rising demand.
- Reduced water losses on the main bulk line.

MAJOR SUCCESSES ACHIEVED TO DATE

- The upgrading of the Klipfontein and Bloemveld rising main funded by COGTA
- Refurbishment of plants funded by COGTA via Massification Project.

CHALLENGES FACED

- Water leaks
- Tempering with water meters
- Ageing infrastructure
- Lack of resources

- Vacancies not filled
- Droughts
- Debt collection
- Establishment of a Customer Care Centre
- Insufficient storage capacity
- Lack of funding for Capital upgrades
- Transfer of the water services to the District Municipality

INTRODUCTION TO SANITATION

- The main objective is to ensure that water borne sewerage is provided to each household except for Louwsburg, which is serviced by a honeysucker.
- AbaQulusi strive to ensure that all the blockages on the network are attended too within a turnaround time reducing the hazardous risk.
- The Municipality has managed to attend to the greatest challenge of waste water treatment at Klipfontein by utilizing R1.4 million to repair the plant.

TOP SERVICE PRIORITIES

- Refurbishment of Klipfontein Waste Water Plant
- Upgrading of Emondlo Waste Water Plant.
- Installation of a sewer bulk line from The Low Cost houses in Extension 17 to Bhekuzulu pump station.

MAJOR SUCCESSES ACHIEVED TO DATE

- The The upgrading of the Klipfontein and Bloemveld rising main funded by COGTA
- Refurbishment of plants funded by COGTA via Massification Project.

CHALLENGES FACED

- Storm water connected to sewer
- Uncommission Desludging tanks at Klipfontein Works
- Ageing infrastructure
- Silting of pipes
- Lack of resources
- Vacancies not filled
- Debt collection
- Establishment of a Customer Care Centre
- Lack of funding for Capital upgrades
- Transfer of the Sanitation Services to the District Municipality
- Raw

GENERAL MANTAINANCE – WATER AND SANITATION

- The progress on general mantainance done is recorded on monthly basis, Herein is the report for June 2013
- The maintenance team is as follows

VRYHEID TOWN	
Trompie Prinsloo (Foreman)	Reticulation Water and sanitation
Rowland Max (Plumber)	
Chris Kruger (Plumber)	
VRYHEID TOWN	
Brian Ellis	Water and Sewerage Treatment Plants
BHEKUZULU LOCATION	
Jerome Mhlongo (Plumber)	
Thembinkosi Khanyile (Plumber)	
LAKESIDE TOWN	
Jt Xulu (Plumber)	
CORONATION	
Jonathan Dlamini (Foreman)	Reticulation and Plants
HLOBANE	
Dave Drysdale (Foreman)	Reticulation and Plants
LOUWSBURG	
Dave Drysdale (Foreman)	Reticulation and Plants

WATER AND SEWER REPORT

WATER WORKS	WATER PURIFIED
Klipfontein	Meter not working
Bloemveld	Meter not working
Emondlo	293 ml
Hlobane	19.3 ml
Coronation	54.3 ml
Louwsburg	21.3 ml
SEWERAGE WORK	WATER PURIFIED
Klipfontein	Meter not working
Emondlo	188 ml
Hlobane	16ml
Coronation	13.46 ml
MANTAINANCE : WATER NETWORK	

TOWN	CALL OUTS
Vryheid	Not available
Emondlo	59
Hlobane	28
Coronation	41
Louwsburg	37
Nkongolwane	11
MANTAINANCE: SEWERAGE WORKS	
TOWN	CALL OUTS
Vryheid	Not available
Emondlo	76
Hlobane	28
Coronation	47
Louwsburg	Not available
Nkongolwane	09
TRUCK LOADS	
Sewer- Samkelintokozo Contractors	240000Lt = 3x loads x8000litres
Gijima Toilet Hire	30000Lt = 6x 5000Litres
KZN Wild life (lthl Louwsburg)	7000 Lt = 1x7000 litres
Water Mfolozi	7000 Lt = 1x7000 litres

WATER 2012/2013 BUDGET FOR MASSIFICATION PROJECTS

Bhekuzulu Sewer Pump Station	R 560 515.20
Bloemveld Water Works	R 746 130.00
Coronation Water Treatment Works	R 1 549 944.00
Hlobane Water Works	R 1 410 750.00
Louwsburg Water Works	R 1 931 160.00
	R 6 198 499.20

PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE

BHEKUZULU SEWER PUMP STATION



Spillage in nearby river



Existing Sump

PHOTO'S
BLOEMVELD WATER TREATMENT WORKS



Inlet Works



Clarifier (Non functional)



Existing Sand filter



Existing Chlorination

PHOTO'S

CORONATION WATER TREATMENT WORKS



Coronation Dam



Fish trap at the raw water pump station



Raw Water pump station



Existing Clarifier (not working)

Corroded steel gravity main line



Existing Transfer pump



Chlorine house



Sand filter at Coronation WTW's

PHOTO'S

HLOBANE WATER TREATMENT WORKS



Existing Sand filters



Sludge Pumps



Existing Pump station Roof

Existing Chlorination

PHOTO'S

LOUWSBURG WATER TREATMENT WORKS



Existing Clarifier



Existing Raw Water Pump Station



Existing Filter Bed

INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRICITY

Provision of electricity at household level and the progress being made to redress service backlogs and achieve the National basic standard for Electricity provision by 2014

The Abaqulusi municipality has always ensured that consumers within the licenced area are electrified, 95% of the licenced area has been completed. Applications for funding to electrify Alpha/East mine and Extension 17 has been submitted to Department of Energy. An amount of R8 million was approved for electrification and was prioritised by Council to use these funds allocated by the Department of Energy to electrify the Alpha/East Mine area. The municipality still has a shortfall for the electrification of Vrede/Cliffdale and Extension 17.

TOP 3 SERVICE DELIVERY PRIORITIES

- Electrify Extension 17 (Industrial Area Low Cost Housing Project)
- Maintenance in all areas of Abaqulusi in line with the funding availability
- To electrify all outstanding areas within the municipality that Eskom is not electrifying

MEASURES TAKEN TO IMPROVE PERFORMANCE

- A detailed audit of all infrastructure
- Preparation of an electricity maintenance plan
- Training of staff
- Additional finances
- To ensure that staff is appointed in vacant positions and that the staff are compliant
- Appointment of service providers for the supply of materials
- The municipality undertook with funding from COGTA the auditing of electricity and water meters to determine the extent of illegal connections, tampered and bypassed meters
- Business plan to source additional funding

MAJOR EFFICIENCIES ACHIEVED

- Due to the Load Management System in June 2013 there was a saving on Eskom accounts

SUCSESSES ACHIEVED

- Demand Side Management Program approved in April 2013 and implemented in June 2013 to assist with the load control and to ensure Eskom load management

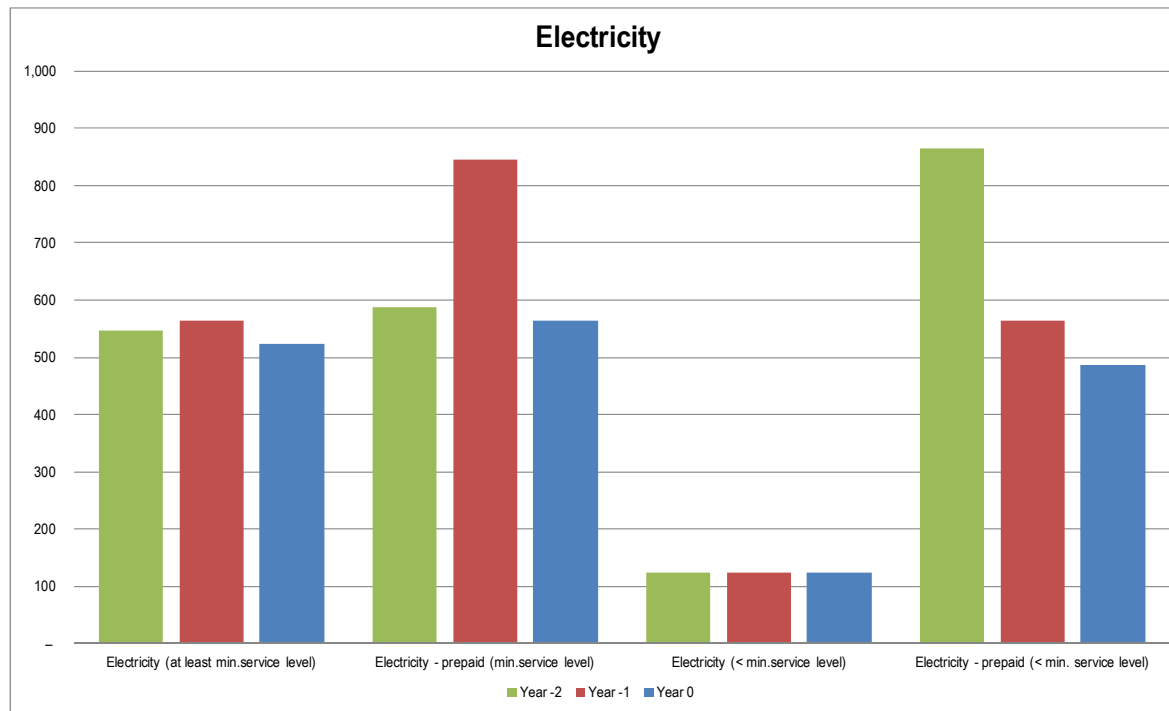
- There has been maintenance carried out on networks which enables the community efficient, effective and a safe environment
- Upgrading of the after hours call centre - telecommunications

CHALLENGES FACED

- Vacancies not filled
- Overtime has become exhorbiant due to breakdowns after hours and as can be seen as above vacancies not filled
- Training is required for staff to keep up with new development and technologies.
- Availability of materials from suppliers
- Delayed procurement process for the supply of materials
- Protective clothing not provided timeously into the Stores due to tender problems
- Strike action
- Illegal electricity connections
- Establishment of a customer care centre
- Debt Collection
- Loss of electricity
- Copper theft
- Ageing infrastructure
- Tariffs below cost

MUNICIPALITY IDENTIFIES AND RESPONDS TO THOSE COMMUNITIES THAT ARE LIVING IN POVERTY AND ARE DEFICIENT IN THIS BASIC SERVICE

- Councillors were requested to attend meetings with our Technical department and submit complaints of their areas which are currently being followed up



Electricity Service Delivery Levels				
Description	Households			
	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.	Actual No.
<u>Energy: (above minimum level)</u>				
Electricity (at least min.service level)	8	8	10	10
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6	6	6	6
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14	14	16	16
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above Percentage</i>	68.1%	68.1%	70.8%	70.8%
<u>Energy: (below minimum level)</u>				
Electricity (< min.service level)				
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	6	6	7	7
Other energy sources				
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	6	6	7	7
<i>Below Minimum Service Level Percentage</i>	31.9%	31.9%	29.2%	29.2%
Total number of households	20	20	23	23

Households - Electricity Service Delivery Levels below the minimum						
Description	Year -3	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0		
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
Formal Settlements						
Total households	14	14	16	16	16	16
Households below minimum service level						
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Informal Settlements						
Total households	6	6	7	7	7	7
Households below minimum service level						
Proportion of households below minimum service level	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

Electricity Service Policy Objectives Taken From IDP									
Service Objectives <i>Service Indicators</i> (i)	Outline Service Targets (ii)	Year -1		Year 0			Year 1	Year 3	
		Target	Actual	Target		Actual	Target		
		*Previous Year (iii)	(iv)	*Previous Year (v)	*Current Year (vi)	(vii)	*Current Year (viii)	*Current Year (ix)	*Following Year (x)
Service Objective xxx									
<i>Provision of minimum supply of electricity</i>	Additional households (HHs) provided with minimum supply during the year (Number of HHs below minimum supply level)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)	xxxxxx additional HHs (xxxxxx HHs below minimum)
Emondlo Eskom Area	2000	2000	0	2000	2000	2000	0		
Vrede/Cliffdale	130	0	0	130	130	0	130		
East and Alpha Mine	500	0	0	500	500	0	500		
Cibillibili	400	0	0	0	0	0	400		

Employees: Electricity Services					
Job Level	Year -1	Year 0			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	4	4	4	0	0%
4 - 6	5	7	5	2	29%
7 - 9	18	26	18	8	31%
10 - 12	12	18	12	6	33%
13 - 15	3	3	3	0	0%
16 - 18	7	16	7	9	56%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
Total	49	74	49	25	34%

Financial Performance Year 0: Electricity Services					
R'000					
Details	Year -1	Year 0			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	137 171	146 863	146 070	133 419	-10%
Expenditure:					
Employees	12 222	14 810	13 946	13 119	-13%
Repairs and Maintenance	4 827	6 100	6 500	4 456	-37%
Other	108 504	124 533	133 141	121 010	-3%
Total Operational Expenditure	125 553	145 443	153 587	138 585	-5%
Net Operational Expenditure	-11 618	-1 420	7 517	5 166	127%

Capital Expenditure Year 0: Electricity Services					
					R' 000
Capital Projects	Year 0				
	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance from original budget	Total Project Value
Total All				#DIV/0!	
Demand Side Management	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	0
Upgrade of Emondlo Transformer	0	2000	1678	100%	2000
Electrification in Eskom areas	8000	2000	1617	-395%	10000
Electrification in Vrede/Cliffdale	1200	1200	1131	-6%	1200

PERFORMANCE IN ELECTRICITY SERVICES

No.	Indicator name	Total number of customer expected to benefit	Target set for customer reached during the month	Percentage of achievement during the month
1.	Percentage of households with access to electricity services	93.5%	6.5%	0%
2.	Percentage of indigent households with access to free basic electricity services	14.5%	Consumers >150Kwh	25%
3.	Percentage of indigent households with access to free alternative energy sources	0%	0%	0%
TOTAL		108%	6.5%	25%

PERFORMANCE IN ROAD MAINTENANCE

No.	Indicator name	Total number of customer expected to benefit	Estimated backlogs	Target set for customer reached during the month	Percentage of achievement during the month
1.	Percentage of households without access to gravel or graded roads	60%	40%	1%	1%
2.	Percentage of road infrastructure requiring upgrade	80%	80%	1%	0%
3.	Percentage of planned new road infrastructure actually constructed	2%	80%	1%	1%
4.	Percentage of capital budget reserved for road upgrading and maintenance effectively used.	0%	0%	0%	0%
TOTAL					

POLICY ENVIRONMENT

NAME OF POLICY	STATUS	IMPLEMENTATION DATE
Indigent Policy	Active/implemented	1 July 2013
Road and storm water by laws	Active/ to be reviewed	12 June 2009

COMMENT ON ELECTRICITY SERVICES PERFORMANCE OVERALL

Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the performance on agreements reached with ESKOM if not already covered. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 0 and/or previous year actual, or expected future variations).

A Demand Side Management Project was set into action in May 2013. Presently there is an investigation implemented to determine the geyser relays that should be installed and would give the municipality a financial implication on the maximum demand side. The project in itself is very important to ensure the load demand is kept down to the lowest.

Upgrade of Emondlo area - due to the extended demand in Emondlo a project was implemented to install an additional 5 MVA to ensure the over loading of Emondlo substation was reduced to ensure all consumers have efficient supply. The substation was repainted and upgraded accordingly and it can be confirmed that an efficient supply of 7 MVA was implemented accordingly to ensure that the consumers in the area do not have any further problems.

Electrification in the Emondlo area outside of the licensed area of the municipality which the municipality has been electrifying and assisting Eskom has been hampered due to contractor problems that did not perform and the municipality had to appoint other contractors within the Eskom areas to sort out electrification problems. Our mandate has been the more Eskom areas we can assist with the municipality on condition from Department of Energy will electrify these areas. This is all dependent on funding that we are approved with and communications from Eskom.

Electrification in Vrede/Cliffdale – Light Be Contractors appointed but it seems to be very slow due to certain circumstances as late delivery of certain items. The consultant in itself should answer to these problems but there should be an additional 130 connections electrified in this area and it is expected although this project is from the 2012/2013 the consumers should be electrified as soon as possible.



INTRODUCTION TO ROADS

The section is responsible for the construction and maintenance of roads infrastructure, laying and cleaning of storm-water drainage, construction and maintenance of walk ways, kerbing and drive-ways.

Abaqulusi Municipality consists of rural areas which are far behind in terms of roads infrastructure and the main aim of the municipality is to provide roads to all households of Abaqulusi Municipality.

Integrated development plan document is the main source of development priority, roads are prioritised in terms of usage of the road and number of beneficiaries of the particular road infrastructure.

The municipality managed to provide access to number of households by construction of gravel roads thus providing access to public transport to those communities. During the construction of these roads there were job opportunities provided to the community members where projects took place thus alleviating poverty.

Appointment of service providers for the construction of roads projects were delayed due to municipal internal problems which led to the non-completion of projects within the financial year, that led the municipality to only spend 60% on the municipal infrastructure grant.

The most of our roads infrastructure is very old. Heavy trucks driving in town and bursting of water pipes underneath roads are contributing to the deteriorating of roads infrastructure, despite the situation there was only one pothole patching team responsible for the pothole patching in the whole municipality, and it is clear that the team was not coping with the rate at which potholes are developing.

Shortage of bitumen in the country contributed to the delays in potholes repairs which resulted to the number of claims against the municipality for the damaged vehicles.

The section purchased 2500 bags of cold asphalt to deal with the issue of unavailability of hot asphalt and quick respond to pothole patching requests.

Extra team at Coronation was trained to patch potholes in order to assist with this activity, two extra team as well as equipment is budgeted for the financial year starting July 2013 in order to increase the number of pothole patching teams to three teams.

Gravel Road Infrastructure				
	TOTAL Gravel roads	New Gravel Roads constructed	Gravel roads upgraded to Tar	Gravel roads graded/ maintained
Year end June 2013	1000 km	34 km	0	545 km

Tar Road Infrastructure					
	TOTAL Tar roads	New Tar Roads constructed	Existing tar roads re-tarred	Existing tar roads re-sheeted	Tar roads maintained (Pothole patched)
Year end June 2013	1000 km	1.8 km	0	0	2300 m ²

Employees: Roads Services				
Job Level	Year 1	Year 0		
	Employees No.	Posts No.	Employees No.	Vacancies(as a % of total posts) %
0-3	1	1	1	0
4-6	3	3	3	0

7-9	5	6	5	80%
10-12	10	14	10	70 %
13-15	0	0	0	0
16-18	33	40	33	83%
19-20	0	0	0	0
Total	52	64	52	47%

Financial Performance Year 0: Road Services					
					R'000
Details	Year -1	Year 0			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	0	29	157	22637	100%
Expenditure:					
Employees	0	10875	9784	9048	-20%
Repairs and Maintenance	0	5545	4290	5105	-9%
Other	0	10449	10317	13137	20%
Total Operational Expenditure	0	26869	24391	27290	2%
Net Operational Expenditure	0	26840	24234	4653	-477%
Net expenditure to be consistent with summary T 5.1.2 in Chapter 5. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between the Actual and Original Budget by the Actual.					T 3.7.8

COMMENT ON THE PERFORMANCE OF ROADS OVERALL

The four largest capital projects are Emondlo roads and storm-water phase 3, Emathema gravel road, Alpha/Sizamindlela gravel road and Mgobhozi gravel road, all were constructed with the approved budget. All these roads funded by municipal infrastructure grant, the internal budget is mainly used for maintenance and salaries.

INTRODUCTION TO STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The storm-water drainage is constructed in conjunction with roads in the areas, the main challenge experienced in urban areas is dumping in the drainage system which causes blockages and flooding of houses. The municipality has a programme to educate communities about the danger and risk of illegal dumping. Communities are encouraged to take out their refuse on days when the refuse truck is collecting refuse in their area, they are discouraged to dump into the drainage systems.

There were people employed under expanded public work programmes to clean storm-water drainage in various areas of the municipality.

Storm-water Infrastructure (meters)				
	Total Storm-water measures	New storm-water measures	Storm-water measure upgraded	Storm-water measures maintained
Year end 2013	500	100	0	300





KPA 3 – LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT



The Development Planning department has the responsibility for Town Planning, Building Control and Local Economic Development. In carrying out the function of the Town Planning department as per the law is required to appoint registered Town Planners.

There are currently three registered Professional Planners in the department. Two of these are current employees of the department and one is assisting through the shared services function.

The Building Control division is currently run by a very experienced building Inspector and used to be assisted by another professional who since has passed on. The support staff within the department is very professional and capable in that in many occasions they initiate most of our document preparation and manage the office with utmost professional care.

Despite the current capable staff in the department, the department still requires more warm bodies and it is of great urgency that some of the prioritized staff are appointed.

The Local Economic Development initiative of the municipality is driven by our project management unit ALEDI (Abaqulusi Local Economic Development Initiative) entity. This section is driven by a consortium of very experienced Town Planners, Project Managers and Local Economic Development experts.

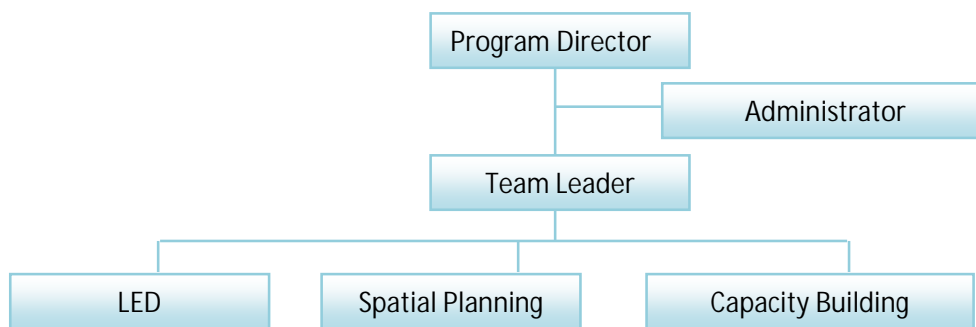
This ALEDI unit assists with the implementation of all LED projects and to date is key in implementing our Vryheid and the mining town regeneration projects.

FUNCTION OF THE DEPARTMENT

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Abaqulusi Local Municipality in 2008 approved its Local Economic Development Strategy, as part of this initiative, the municipality identified key projects to be driven by an implementing agent to ensure the realisation of the projects.

The efforts lead to the creation of ALEDI as the key driver in implementing LED related projects. ALEDI (Abaqulusi Local Economic Development Initiative) is structured as follows:



The Terms of Reference for the assignment identify three phases for the programme with the Inception Report being submitted two months into the three month Inception Phase:

Inception Phase (3 months) – this is the commencement of the project by reviewing relevant information available, finalising programme structures as well as the kind of projects to be undertaken, project methodology, the criteria to be used for the Project Development Fund as well as its operations as well as first annual work-plan and convene or constitute the first PSC meeting.

Implementation Phase (30 months) – this phase focuses on the implementation of programme as detailed in the first, second and third annual work-plans.

Close Out Phase (4 months) – this phase focuses on transferring the assets of ALEDI to Abaqulusi Municipality. It is set as 3 months in the Terms of Reference but will effectively be 4 months as the contract has been signed for 37 months.

The current projects pursued by the ALEDI unit are the following:

- Hlobane/Coronation precinct plan,
- Louwsburg precinct plan,
- eMondlo precinct plan,
- Mining town revitalization, and
- Vryheid revitalization which include:
 - Mason street upgrade
 - Demonina street upgrade and
 - Demonina park upgrade

The identified mining town precinct plan projects are intended to stimulate economic regeneration within the areas identified. The identified precinct planning process will yield key projects in these areas around which the economy of these towns can be generated.

CREATION OF MARKET AND PUBLIC CONFIDENCE

The Abaqulusi Local Economic Development Initiative (ALEDI), was initiated by the municipality in collaboration with the Provincial Department of Economic Development.

In line with this initiative the municipality has initiated a marketing and public confidence initiative. This initiative is aimed at creating:

- a) Business confidence in the economy of the municipality, and
- b) Public confidence in the municipality.

As part of this initiative the department is planning:

- To prepare a marketing strategy for the municipality,
- An investment promotion and retention strategy,
- A manual of the economic and investment climate in the municipality and
- A Mining Town Regeneration Strategy.

COMPARATIVE AND COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES FOR INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITIES

Industrial development within the Abaqulusi Local Economic environment is the strongest in the rest of the District Municipality. For the future of the municipality this sector of the economy was once key in the determining the growth direction of the municipality.

The recent decline in this sector has first been as a result of the decline in the mining sector in the area to which this sector was heavily reliant. The second decline came as a result of the recent economic decline in the world markets.

Despite the industrial sector having suffered a decline there has been some resilience in this sector in that a significant presence of this sector still operates within the municipality. This presence has developed a certain edge, a study aimed at determining the comparative and comparative advantages of these sectors are critical.

SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF)

PREPARATION AND APPROVAL PROCESS OF SDF

The Spatial Development Framework of the municipality was prepared in 2008 and is still in operation. The time has however come for this framework plan to be reviewed and the municipality currently in the process of reviewing the contextual information on the of the report.

In line with the review process the Department of Rural Development have initiated the development of precinct plans for Hlobane/Coronation, Louwsburg and eMondlo Centres.

These precinct plans and the Vryheid Urban Design Framework are structured to provide critical contextual information aimed at providing critical information for the review of the SDF.

To consolidate and finalise the SDF review process the department of Cooperative Government has contributed funding in order to ensure that the Environmental plan for the municipality is initiated and finally concluded.

The current spatial plan is used to assess all applications in the municipality and will continue to be used until the review plan is completed and approved by the municipality.

MAJOR CHALLENGES IN SPATIAL PLANNING SERVICES AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

One of the major challenges identified in the Spatial Planning services provided by the municipality relate to the Geographic Information Systems (GIS) gathering capabilities of the municipality. Our GIS capacity is currently compromised because both the software and hardware are currently outdated.

In resolving this situation we are currently in process of procuring software and hardware. The acquisition of these assets for the municipality will ensure that we are able to resume our spatial information gathering and will ensure that we keep up to date as well our Land Use Scheme maps.

The other challenge we are facing is that our SDF is up for review and to correct this situation we have initiated a review to be completed by the end of April 2014.

TOWN PLANNING

Land Use Planning within the municipality is currently undertaken within the context of the KwaZulu Natal Development Planning Act of 2008 and the Ordinance. All applications currently undertaken under the PDA are processed within the required timeframes of the PDA which is the 90 days and the planners in the municipality are quite competent in using this legislation.

The Ordinance is also used as a vehicle for some applications as the PDA is still under review on certain aspects. The draft PDA has been circulated for review and the planning department is currently preparing extensive comments for the review.

There is no significant planning backlog in the municipality and all planning applications currently outstanding for consideration are as a result of outstanding information from the respective applicants.

Building approvals in the municipality are also proceeding well however there is significant capacity required in the municipality in both development control and building inspections. Despite these challenges the municipality is proceeding in dealing with contraventions.

The following is a summarised report on the planning and building control aspects in the department:

LAND USE MANAGEMENT

LAND USE APPLICATIONS: The total applications submitted and considered in the financial year 2012/2013 are the following:

Considered Applications:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NO RECEIVED	APPROVED	PENDING
Ordinance(2012/2013):	3	1	2
Ordinance (2011/2012 backlog):	/	/	/
PDA(2012/2013):	5	2	3
PDA(2011/2012 backlog):	16	15	1

Comments on Applications:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NO RECEIVED	APPROVED	NOT APPROVED
Building Plans(2012/2014):	94	61	33

Building Plans(2011/2012 backlog):	88	79	9
DFA(2012/2013):	N/A	0	0
DFA(2011/2012 backlog):	N/A	0	0
TOTAL:	0	0	0

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT

- The function of development management is a function that is linked to the land use management responsibilities of planning. This function relates to site inspections to determine compliance with the approved land issues and pursuing land use contraventions where possible. This function is currently undertaken by our town planners and Shared Services.
- Due to staff shortages related to this function there has been limited success in dealing with contraventions.
- Another critical challenge related to this function it is not catered for on the approved diagram.

Way forward:

- The appointment of building inspectors will assist in improving our development control function in the municipality.
- A clear programme and systems will be developed for this function in the first quarter of the 2013/2014 financial year.

BUILDING INSPECTION

- The function of building inspections is related to the development management function of the municipality. This function relates to the inspection of the construction work that has been approved in terms of the applicable legislation.
- The inspections are there to determine compliance with the approved plans as per the legislative requirements. The inspections involve assessing each construction site from the establishment of the construction camp to the final finishes of the building. Once the final inspection process is completed and the building is certified as habitable the occupational certificate is then awarded.

- Due to staff shortages related to this function, we currently have one Building Inspector.
- Our inspector deals with the rest of the municipality and was assisted by a person from the shared services unit, who has recently passed away. Despite this personnel challenge the municipality is making very good progress in ensuring that development in the municipality is allowed to forge ahead with limited constraints.

Way forward:

- The appointment of more building inspectors will assist in improving our development control function in the municipality.
- A clear programme and systems will be developed for this function in the first quarter of the 2013/2014 financial year.

BUILDING PLANS: The total building plans submitted and considered in the financial year 2012/2013 are the following:

CONSIDERED BUILDING PLANS:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NO RECEIVED	APPROVED	PENDING
Building plans less than 500 m2 (2012/2013):	66	64	2
Building plans bigger than 500 m2 (2011/2012 backlog):	80	80	0
SUB-TOTAL:	146	146	2

Comments on Applications:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NO RECEIVED	APPROVED	PENDING
Building Line Relaxation(2012/2013):	16	10	6
Building Line Relaxation(2011/2012 backlog):	20	18	2
TOTAL:	36	28	8

Comment:

- All building plans examined within the 2012/2013 financial year were completed within the legislated timelines
- All PDA related applications considered in 2012/2013 were considered within the 90 day timeline as required in terms of the PDA.
- Applications considered in 2012/2013 carried over from the 2011/2012 backlog were carried over for reasons related to outstanding issues on the respective plans from the applicants.

TOWN PLANNING SERVICES DELIVERY STRATEGY AND MAIN ACTORS

In terms of the Abaqulusi Local Authority, the Portfolio Committee for Town Planning has the delegated authority to consider and recommended such plans to Exco and Council.

However before the applications are considered, the department and its registered town planners are required by law to make recommendations. The standards and the quality of decision making within the planning and building control decision are very high.

The challenges faced by the department relate to staffing and office equipment. In dealing with this challenge we have presented a list of critical posts for immediate consideration for advertising.

PRIORITY	ANNUAL REPORTING	DONE/NOT DONE	REASON/PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTIONS	RESPONSIBLE PERSON(S)
Land Use management	- All applications fully assessed and submitted for recommendation by the portfolio committee.	- Done	- Resolutions and portfolio reports with attached application records.	- Appointment of full approved staff component	- Manager Planning and Planning Technician
	- Attend to all appeal hearings fully	- There are no appeals currently	- N/A	- N/A	- Manager Planning and Planning Technician
	- Issuing of contravention notices	- Done	- Issued notices are attached in comprehensive report	- Appointment of full development control staff component	- Manager Planning and Planning Technician
Geographic information systems	- Compiling and registering all spatial information.	- Not done	- Software and hardware problems	- We are in the process of purchasing new software and hardware	- Manager Planning and GIS officer
	- Distributing spatial information to the community	- Done	- Record of inquiry printouts	- We urgently need the software and hardware	- Manager Planning and GIS officer
Building Control	- Attend to all building plan submissions.	- Done	- Record of evidence is found in the attached report.	- We need to urgently appoint a Building Control inspector. - We need to urgently amend the organogram to add a plan examiner.	- Manager Planning and Building inspector
	- Building inspections	- Done	- Record of all inspections attached in comprehensive report.	- Appoint all inspectors as per organogram.	- Manager Planning and Building inspector
	- Issuing of building contravention notices.	- Done	- Record of all contraventions attached in comprehensive report.	- Appoint all inspectors as per organogram.	- Manager Planning and Building inspector
Spatial Development Framework Planning	- Draft contextual assessment	- Not done	- The consultant to date has not produced the contextual report as promised.	- Strong measures are being taken to get the consultant to produce the contextual report.	- Acting Director and Manager Planning
Urban Design Framework Plan	- Facilitating site investigations - Objective determination - Visioning and concept planning	- Not done	- The consultant is not producing any documentation to the effect.	- The consultant will be put on final terms after which the contract may be terminated.	- Acting Director and Manager Planning

Precinct Planning	- Finalize community engagements – Hlobane/Coronation	- Done	- N/A	- N/A	- Acting Director, Manager Planning and P.M.U
	- Finalize community engagements – Louwsburg	- Not done	- The meeting did not happen due to community not willing to attend meeting arranged by Councilor	- A follow up meeting will be arranged in the week of the 5/8/13	- Acting Director, Manager Planning and P.M.U
Mining Town Regeneration Strategy	- Gaining stakeholder support for the Agri-Village concept.	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
Vryheid Truck City	- Portfolio approval for going out on proposal call.	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
Revitalization of Vryheid Town Centre	- Detailed Mason Street designs	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
eMondlo Town Centre Development	- Identification of commercial site - Determination of funding sources	- Not done	- In progress as part of Land Audit	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
Louwsburg Town Centre Development	- Preparation of detailed brief	- Not done	- In preparation	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
Tourism and Marketing	- Setup Tourism Committee - Determine review aspects on current plan - Participation on draft strategy	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
	- Draft Investment Retention Strategy	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director
	- Consultation with Tourism bodies on Marketing	- Done	- N/A	- Appoint LED manager	- Acting Director

CONCLUSION

This serves to present progress and challenges with mitigating measures as indicated.

Despite our current efforts to keep the department afloat we still need to ensure that vacancies are filled to provide sustained service for the future.

L. Z MGUDLWA

DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES

KPA 4 – FINANCIAL VIABILITY

INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL SERVICES



The Financial Services Department experienced a very difficult period during the year under review. The department faced many challenges most of which were the lack of Human Resources and a disclaimer audit opinion on financial statements. The employment of staff has continued to be problematic during this year, with the Finance Department really under pressure due to a critical shortage of staff. The position of the CFO was not permanently filled.

REVENUE

Revenue in total increased in the current year compared to the previous year by R34,8 million which represents 10.7% growth. Rates increased by 18% compared to the prior year. Revenue from service charges grew by R19,5m i.e. 11.7% compared to the prior year due to increased electricity and water consumption as well as the increase in tariffs of 11,03%. Government grants and subsidies grew by R8,7m which represents 8% compared to the previous year.

Whilst there were new electrical connections implemented in the current financial year, there has been a significant increase in the applications for free basic services which posed a challenge in terms of the equitable share allocation for free and basic services. The theft of electricity and illegal connections still pose as a big threat to the municipality's ability to grow revenue, an audit of meters commenced in May 2013, this should indicate areas where the municipality should focus in strengthening controls to reduce illegal connections and electricity theft.

EXPENDITURE

The budget for 2012/2013 was adopted in May 2012. The Budget was taken to all Communities during May 2012. The monthly reporting requirements are putting more and more pressure on the department to ensure compliance. All finance policies were adopted with the budget.

Expenditure increased by 8.5% compared to the prior year, this is mainly due to bulk purchases of electricity which increased by 11%. The municipality fully complied with GRAP 17 on Fixed Assets, which increased the depreciation by R43,1m from the budgeted amount.

As municipalities are a third tier of government and therefore closest to the communities, they are looked upon as the source of job creation, providers of housing, and services such as health, education, sport and recreation, agriculture, arts and culture as well as security. This places severe strain on the limited budget resources to provide services to the people to ensure their social and economic well being is sustained. The municipality has concentrated on its core function which is to provide services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal and to provide a service to all municipal departments. However, the provision of housing is also uppermost on the service delivery agenda.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FINANCING

Expenditure on fixed assets incurred during the year amounted to R19,8m which was mainly funded from Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and Department of Energy (DOE) grant funding.

The municipality did not spend all funds in terms of both the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and the Department of Energy Grant (DoE) where the municipality spent 75% of the funds allocated to June 2013. The unspent portion represent amounts committed as at 30 June 2013, an application for a rollover of these funds has been sent through to treasury.

EXTERNAL LOANS, INVESTMENTS AND CASH

The municipality received the loan funding from the Development Bank of SA in June 2010 for the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act. The loan agreement stipulates the option to repay the loan as at the 30th September 2012. The loan was repaid by the municipality in April 2013. The municipality also holds a portfolio of investments to the value of R28,2 million, as well as a positive bank balance of R55 million.

DEBTORS

Debtors increased by 15% compared to the prior year, a provision for doubtful debts to the amount of R26,4m has been accounted for in the current year for balances above 90 days. The collection rate at year end was still up at 95% which is commendable. However, with the downturn in the economy it is doubtful whether this rate will be maintained. The outstanding debts have not reduced as expected. A process is in place to address this matter. Most of the consumers in AbaQulusi are indigent with no ability to pay for services. This places extreme pressure on the budget and increases the debtors. Certain under developed areas have been identified for investigation of whether they are able to pay for services and whether the municipality is delivering adequate services in those areas.

CREDITORS

Creditors increased by 27% compared to the prior year. All creditors were being paid within 30 days of statement.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Annual Financial Statements for 2013/2014 have been prepared in the new GRAP format.

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

Abaqulusi Municipality's financial priorities are to ensure a financially viable and a sustainable Municipality. The Municipality's financial sustainability is also measured on its capacity to generate sufficient and reliable revenues to finance short, medium and long-term financial obligations in response to the acceleration of service delivery.

The financial position of Abaqulusi Municipality is fairly sound and sustainable as is evident by the liquid ability towards its short and long term obligations. We have a stable and sustainable financial environment that has the necessary ability to deliver the service to all residents of Abaqulusi, which in turn adds to the credibility and sustainability of the municipality. We have good financial management and budgetary control measures and mechanisms that result in a well-managed control environment.

The Municipality has managed to spend about 78% and 107% of the Municipality's capital and operational budget for the budget year 2012/2013, respectively

In order for the Municipality to maintain and improve its financial position, certain risks need to be managed and financial management practices need to be monitored and improved.

The key financial challenges confronting the Municipality can be summarised as follows:

Description: key challenges	Action to Address
The continuous growth of outstanding debtors.	Certain interventions have been discussed such as blocking of the prepaid electricity as well as a portion of the income when prepaid electricity is purchased being taken for other outstanding services, Monthly deductions by agreements, handing over to Lawyers for collection.
Expansion of the revenue base. Capacitating of the financial directorate. To obtain an unqualified audit opinion.	Devise means of identifying and accessing of additional financial resources to enhance service delivery The organisational structure has been reviewed in order to Address the capacity issues and key positions urgently need to be advertised. Finance staff is attending courses that will assist in enabling the continuous improvement of understanding the changes in accounting standards and apply them accordingly. An Annual Financial Statement Committee has been established to address all audit queries timeously during the 2012/2013 audit

The table below depicts a breakdown of operating revenue, government grants and subsidies for the year under review.

Financial Overview: Year 2012-13			
			R' 000
Details	Original budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual
Income:			
Grants	83 740	106 480	96 784
Taxes, Levies and tariffs	237 686	236 347	227 448
Other	42 281	35 979	37 957
Sub Total	363 707	378 806	362 189
Less: Expenditure	363 646	382 363	376 176
Net Total*	61	(3 557)	(13 987)

Total operating revenue amounts to R 362 million in 2012/2013, of which 63% is derived from property rates and municipal services, 10% from other revenue streams and 27% from government grants and subsidies. Included in the government grants and subsidies of R 96 million is an amount of R 22 million utilized for capital expenditure. This clearly indicates that the Municipality is highly dependent on grants and subsidies for its operating activities and that the Municipality from its own funds, property rates and municipal services is not financially viable to render municipal services to its communities.

Total operating expenditure amounts to R 376 million in 2012/2013, of which 28% is incurred towards employee related costs, 5% on depreciation, 30% on bulk purchases and 25% on general expenses. It is clear that employee related costs and bulk purchases accounts for the majority of the total operating expenditure of the Municipality for the period under review.

Abaqulusi Municipality's operating activities for the 2012/2013 financial year realised an operating deficit of R 13,9 million

The real monetary operating surplus for the period under review amounts to R 22 million after non-cash transactions (depreciation and provisions) and grants utilised for capital expenditure was taken into consideration. It is calculated as set out in the notes to the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and as set out in the below table:

An assessment of the arrears on municipal property rates and municipal services charges was made by the Accounting Officer as required by section 121(3)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). Provision for bad debts was made at year end according to paragraph xxx of Council's Accounting Policies as set out in the 2012/2013 AFS. The municipal property rates (trade receivables from non-exchange transactions) and municipal service charges (trade receivables from exchange transaction) arrears at year end as set out in note xx and xx of the AFS is as follows as set out in the table below.

An assessment of revenue collection from each revenue source was also made by the

Accounting Officer as required by section 121(3)(f) of the MFMA. Revenue collection rates for the year under review by revenue source and vote are as follows:

TABLE

The revenue collection rates per customer group are set out in the table below. It is somewhat of a concern that the government departments' payment rate for the year under review was only xx%. If the government department paid all their billed amounts our collection rate for the year under review would have been xxx%.

TABLE

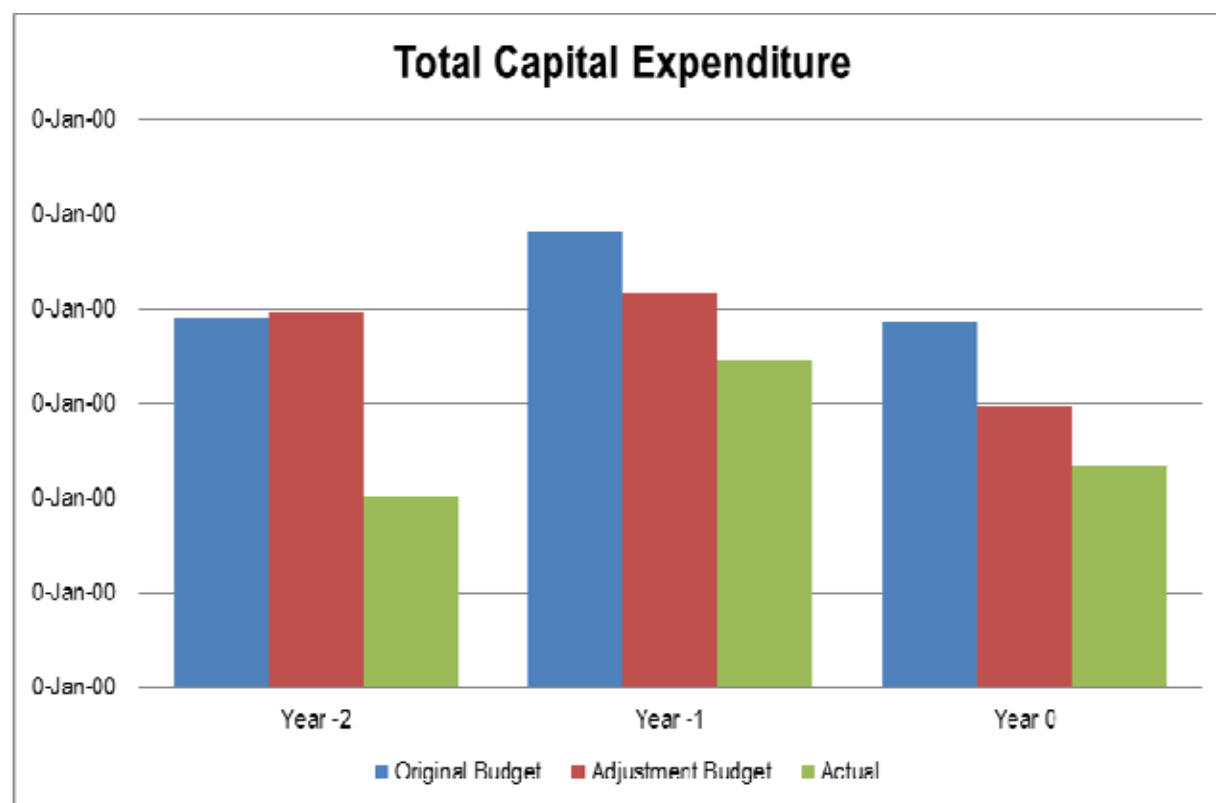
Operating Ratios	
Detail	%
Employee Cost	28%
Repairs & Maintenance	4%
Finance Charges & Impairment	5%
<i>T 1.4.3</i>	

COMMENT ON OPERATING RATIOS

Variances from expected norms: 'Employee Costs' expected to be approximately 28% to total operating cost; 'Repairs and maintenance' 4%; Depreciation 5%.

Total Capital Expenditure: Year -2 to Year 0			
			R'000
Detail	Year -2011-2012	Year -2012-2013	2013
Original Budget	39 153	48 248	38 704
Adjustment Budget	39 730	41 607	29 834
Actual	20 184	34 755	23 419

T 1.4.4



T 1.4.5

COMMENT ON CAPITAL EXPENDITURE:

Variations between Actual and the Original and Adjustment Budgets

The original funding of R 8 million for the electrification was transferred during the Adjustment Budget as the municipality is assisting Eskom with the electrification of households in the Abaqulusi area serviced by Eskom. Therefore at the end of the project the houses will be handed back to Eskom and the infrastructure is not an asset to the municipality only an expense. Spending on capital from internal funding was also slow.

AUDITOR GENERAL REPORT: YEAR 2013 (CURRENT YEAR)

The municipality received a disclaimer due to material misstatements. Abaqulusi Local Municipality was audited by the Auditor-General (AG) of South Africa in terms of section 188 of the Constitution, section 4 of the Public Audit Act and section 126 of the MFMA. The Audit Report for the financial year under review is in **Annexure B** of this report.

STATUTORY ANNUAL REPORT PROCESS

No	Activity	Timeframe
1	Consideration of next financial year's Budget and IDP process plan. Except for the legislative content, the process plan should confirm in-year reporting formats to ensure that reporting and monitoring feeds seamlessly into the Annual Report process at the end of the Budget/IDP implementation period	July
2	Implementation and monitoring of approved Budget and IDP commences (In-year financial reporting).	
3	Finalise the 4th quarter Report for previous financial year	
4	Submit draft year 0 Annual Report to Internal Audit and Auditor-General	
5	Municipal entities submit draft annual reports to MM	
6	Audit/Performance committee considers draft Annual Report of municipality and entities (where relevant)	August
8	Mayor tables the unaudited Annual Report	
9	Municipality submits draft Annual Report including consolidated annual financial statements and performance report to Auditor General	
10	Annual Performance Report as submitted to Auditor General to be provided as input to the IDP Analysis Phase	
11	Auditor General audits Annual Report including consolidated Annual Financial Statements and Performance data	September - October
12	Municipalities receive and start to address the Auditor General's comments	November
13	Mayor tables Annual Report and audited Financial Statements to Council complete with the Auditor- General's Report	
14	Audited Annual Report is made public and representation is invited	
15	Oversight Committee assesses Annual Report	
16	Council adopts Oversight report	December
17	Oversight report is made public	
18	Oversight report is submitted to relevant provincial councils	
19	Commencement of draft Budget/ IDP finalisation for next financial year. Annual Report and Oversight Reports to be used as input	January

INTRODUCTION FINANCIAL SERVICES

Measures taken to improve performance and the major efficiencies achieved by financial service during the year

The municipality managed to compile a credible budget that was adopted in May together with the IDP and SDBIP.

All monthly, quarterly, half year and adjustment reports were submitted to EXCO, Council and Treasury within the deadlines.

Internal Controls were improved in the SCM and reports tabled to EXCO and Council

Stricter budget controls were implemented

Access to the sale of electricity was increased with additional vendors registering to sell prepaid electricity

Staff attended more training to ensure they have the necessary skills and ensure they are compliant in terms of the MFMA requirements

Assets, AFS and PMS committees were formed to ensure all issues identified during the 2011/2012 audit were addressed and ensure improved compliance for the 2012/2013 audit in addressing an issued that could be raised by the Auditor General

Debt Recovery							
							R' 000
Details of the types of account raised and recovered	Year - 2012		Year 2013			Year 1	
	Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected in the year %	Billed in Year	Actual for accounts billed in year	Proportion of accounts value billed that were collected %	Estimated outturn for accounts billed in year	Estimated Proportion of accounts billed that were collected %
Property Rates	37657890		436469742				
Electricity - B	29957684		32776261				
Electricity - C	78847119		84819266				
Water - B	1654290		3733225				
Water - C	19317277		25644575				
Sanitation	14561183		16145392				
Refuse	11334677		12026251				
Other	2988196		3697991				

Employees: Financial Services					
Job Level	Year -2012	Year 2013			
	Employees	Posts	Employees	Vacancies (fulltime equivalents)	Vacancies (as a % of total posts)
	No.	No.	No.	No.	%
0 - 3	4	4	4	2	50%
4 - 6	11	13	11	2	15%
7 - 9	12	15	12	3	20%
10 - 12	20	23	20	3	13%
13 - 15	9	7	7	0	0%
16 - 18	0	0	0	0	0%
19 - 20	0	0	0	0	0%
Total	56	62	54	10	16%

Financial Performance Year 2013: Financial Services					
R'000					
Details	Year -2012	Year 2013			
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance to Budget
Total Operational Revenue	103 526	140 963	136 233	119 464	-18%
Expenditure:					
Employees	11 390	13 844	12 866	11 685	-18%
Repairs and Maintenance	45	40	8	18	-128%
Other	5 687	9 774	11 799	12 508	22%
Total Operational Expenditure	17 123	23 658	24 673	24 210	2%
Net Operational Expenditure	(86 403)	(117 306)	(111 561)	(95 254)	-23%

Four largest capitals projects and explain the variations from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Confirm your year 5 targets set out in the IDP schedule can be attained within approved budget provision and if not then state how you intend to rectify the matter. Explain the priority of the four largest capital projects and explain variances from budget for net operating and capital expenditure. Also explain any likely variation to the total approved project value (arising from year 0 and/or previous year actuals, or expected future variations).

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

This section contains information regarding financial performance and highlights specific accomplishments. The chapter comprises of three components:

- Component A: Statement of Financial Performance
- Component B: Spending Against Capital Budget
- Component C: Other Financial Matters

Explain how the municipality sought to contain inflationary pressures during the financial year

5 most expensive consultancy arrangements in year 0 and explain the costs, the reasons for the engagements and the results

Bonakude – the Consultants were appointed to assist the municipality to address the disclaimer received during the 2011/2012 financial year. The results will only be known on completion of the 2012/2013 audit.

Due to the disclaimer COGTA also sent Financial Consultants to the municipality to address problems during the year. The costs were not for the municipality.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Overview of the financial performance of the municipality and focuses of the financial health of the municipality.

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary															
Description	Year 0											Year -1			
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Financial Performance															
Property rates	38 231	1 949	40 180			40 180	41 476		(1 296)	1.03%	1.08%				
Service charges	198 596	(3 129)	195 467			195 467	185 121		10 346	0.95%	0.93%				
Investment revenue	3 205	(538)	2 667			2 667	4 001		(1 334)	1.50%	1.25%				
Transfers recognised - operational	83 740	22 740	106 480			106 480	96 784		9 696	0.91%	1.16%				
Other own revenue	39 934	(5 922)	34 012			34 012	10 326		23 686	0.30%	0.26%				
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	363 706	15 100	378 806			78 806	337 709		41 097	0.89%	0.93%				
Employee costs	112 365	(6 725)	105 640			105 640	97 172		8 467	0.92%	0.86%				
Remuneration of councillors	12 306	689	12 995			12 995	12 093		902	0.93%	0.98%				
Debt impairment	2 000	(2 000)	–			–	4 714		(4 714)	#DIV/0!	2.36%				
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 226	–	18 226			18 226	18 226		0	1.00%	1.00%				
Finance charges	30	–	30			30	2 350		(2 320)	78.34%	78.34%				
Materials and bulk purchases	114 446	2 954	117 400			117 400	112 496		4 904	0.96%	0.98%				
Transfers and grants	12 405	22 720	35 125			35 125	18 784		16 341	0.53%	1.51%				
Other expenditure	91 867	1 080	92 947			92 947	95 378		(2 431)	1.03%	1.04%				
Total Expenditure	363 646	18 717	382 363			382 363	361 213		21 150	0.94%	0.99%				
Surplus/(Deficit)	60	(3 617)	(3 557)			(3 557)	(23 505)		19 948	6.61%	-394.12%				
Transfers recognised - capital	–	25 444	25 444			25 444	22 455		2 989	0.88%	#DIV/0!				
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets			–			–									
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	60	21 827	21 887			21 887	(1 050)		22 937	-0.05%	-17.61%				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–			–									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60	21 827	21 887			21 887	(1 050)		22 937	-0.05%	-17.61%				

Reconciliation of Table A1 Budget Summary															
Description	Year 0											Year -1			
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Capital expenditure & funds sources															
Capital expenditure															
Transfers recognised - capital	34 944	(8 000)	26 944			26 944	25 444		1 500	0.94%	0.73%				
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-			-	-								
Borrowing	-	-	-			-	-								
Internally generated funds	3 760	(870)	2 890			2 890	2 890		-	1.00%	0.77%				
Total sources of capital funds	38 704	(8 870)	29 834			29 834	28 334		1 500	1.94%	1.50%				
Cash flows															
Net cash from (used) operating	18 286	21 827	40 113			40 113	87 293		(47 180)	2.18%	4.77%				
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-			-	(21 454)		21 454	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-			-	(947)		947	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	18 286	21 827	40 113			40 113	64 892		(24 779)						
T 5.1.1															

Financial Performance of Operational Services						
						R '000
Description	Year -1	Year 2013			Year 2013 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Operating Cost						
Water	22 852	24 683	33 630	28 606	13.71%	-17.56%
Waste Water (Sanitation)	21 159	22 067	23 530	23 437	5.85%	-0.40%
Electricity	141 502	145 443	153 838	142 504	-2.06%	-7.95%
Waste Management	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 575	-16.42%	-0.14%
Housing	880	1 468	1 638	1 348	-8.83%	-21.49%
Component A: sub-total	198 376	208 300	225 229	208 471	0.08%	-8.04%
Roads	23 952	26 869	24 391	27 290	1.54%	10.63%
Technical Admin	1 893	2 901	3 786	2 990	2.99%	-26.63%
Motor Licensing	853	1 022	1 194	1 075	4.87%	-11.06%
Component B: sub-total	26 697	8 455	8 624	9 554	11.50%	9.73%
Planning	3 296	5 225	11 602	3 672	-42.27%	-215.92%
Component B: sub-total	3 296	5 225	11 602	3 672	-42.27%	-215.92%
Planning (Strategic & Regulatory)	–	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Component C: sub-total	–	–	–	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Community & Social Services	2 792	3 429	3 454	2 785	-23.09%	-23.99%
Libraries & Museums	2 365	3 401	2 906	2 364	-43.86%	-22.89%
Health	370	785	331	130	-503.63%	-154.36%
Cemeteries	1 237	4 426	2 896	1 361	-225.23%	-112.80%
Security and Safety	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 227	4.92%	-3.88%
Sport and Recreation	7 703	11 736	9 756	9 287	-26.37%	-5.05%
Corporate Admin	13 654	17 162	16 411	13 618	-26.02%	-20.51%
Component D: sub-total	43 758	54 466	50 534	43 774	-24.43%	-15.44%
Total Expenditure	272 128	276 446	295 989	265 472	-4.13%	-11.50%
In this table operational income is offset against operational expenditure leaving a net operational expenditure total for each service as shown in the individual net service expenditure tables in chapter 3. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original adjustments budget by the actual.						

VARIANCES ABOVE 10%

Water - variance is the grant funding received from COGTA for the upgrade of the infrastructure that was not budgeted for Waste Management (Refuse) – variance due to a change in the refuse removal contractor being dismissed and a cheaper service provider being appointed whilst a new tender was being advertised. Free services for Indigent expenditure was less than budget

Housing – variance due to the resignation of the Manager Housing

Roads - variance due to new lease vehicles which arrived in the latter part of the financial year

Technical Administration – variance due to grant funding for EPWP not included in the operating budget

Vehicle Licensing – the budget for capital items was not utilised

Community & Social Services – the Manager for Social Services resigned and the vacancy was not filled.

Libraries & Museums - Repairs to buildings at the Museum and Library funding not fully utilised

Health – the staff from the Clinic were transferred to the Province

Cemeteries – capital funding for the fencing of the cemeteries not utilised

Sport & Recreation – due to vacancies in the department not being filled. Repairs to sports facilities not carried out

Corporate Admin – vacancies not filled, savings on contractor payments

GRANTS

Grant Performance						
						R' 000
Description	Year -1	Year 0			Year 0 Variance	
	Actual	Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget (%)	Adjustments Budget (%)
Operating Transfers and Grants						
National Government:	89 579	81 354	96 544	92 787		
Equitable share	87 129	79 054	85 244	81 487	2.99%	-4.61%
Municipal Systems Improvement	1 000	800	800	800	0.00%	0.00%
Department of Water Affairs						
Levy replacement						
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						
Finance Management	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	0.00%	0.00%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	–	8 000	8 000	100.00%	0.00%
EPWP Incentive	–	–	1 000	1 000	100.00%	0.00%
Provincial Government:	1 487	2 065	15 305	19 155		

Health subsidy						
Housing						
Ambulance subsidy						
Sports and Recreation	–	–	150	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Other transfers/grants [insert description]						
Museum	125	134	134	134	0.00%	0.00%
Operational Support for Thusong Service Ce	–	500	–	–	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Community Library Services Grant	–	197	197	197	0.00%	0.00%
Provincial of Libraries	1 362	1 234	1 234	1 234	0.00%	0.00%
Small Town Rehabilitation Programme	–	–	7 400	11 400	100.00%	35.09%
Masification -Water infrastructure Grant	–	–	6 190	6 190	100.00%	0.00%
District Municipality:	750	821	821	821		
ZDM Tourism grant	–	100	100	100	0.00%	0.00%
ZDM Grant: Water	750	721	721	721	0.00%	0.00%
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–		
<i>[insert description]</i>						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	91 816	84 240	112 670	112 763		
<i>Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. Full list of provincial and national grants available from published gazettes.</i>						
T 5.2.1						

Repair and Maintenance Expenditure: Year 2013				
				R' 000
	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Budget variance
Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	19 144	16 812	14 991	22%
<i>T 5.3.4</i>				

COMMENT ON REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE:

Adequacy of Repair & Maintenance Expenditure and variances

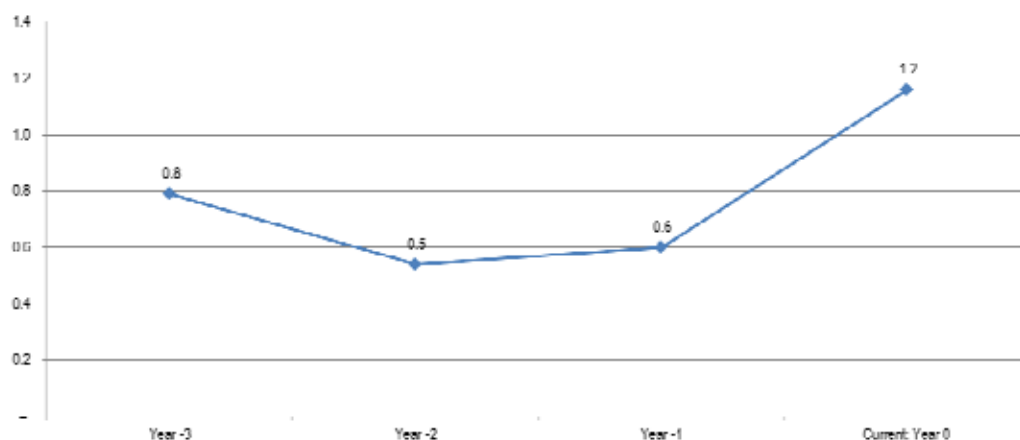
During the compilation of the 2012/2013 budget the municipality allocated R19 million to Repairs and Maintenance which was less than the requested amount from the Technical departments. The budget was reduced to R16 million during the Adjustment Budget mainly due to under spending on Roads. At the end of the financial year the municipality had spent almost R15 million on repairs and maintenance. The savings were on public lighting as there are vacancies in the electrical section and stock levels of street lighting equipment which resulted in street lights not being adequately maintained. Departments budgeted for repairs to fire extinguishers and radio communications which were not done.

Implications of the proportion of operating budget spent on repairs and maintenance over the past four years

Over the past four years the municipality has strived to increase its allocation of the budget for repairs and maintenance due to the ageing infrastructure.

FINANCIAL RATIOS BASED ON KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Liquidity Ratio

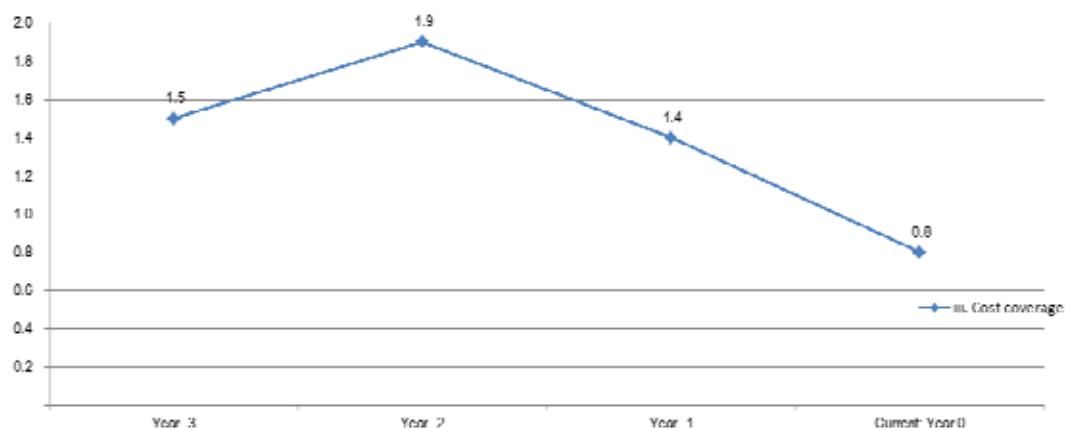


Liquidity Ratio – Measures the municipality's ability to pay its bills and is calculated by dividing the monetary assets (due within one year) by the municipality's current liabilities. A higher ratio is better.

Data used from MBRRS/A8

T 5.4.1

Cost Coverage

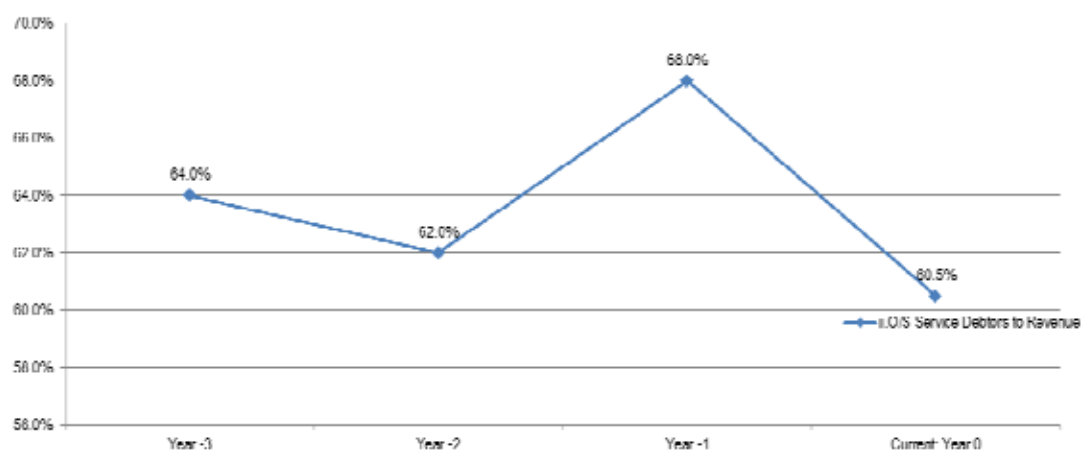


Cost Coverage– It explains how many months expenditure can be covered by the cash and other liquid assets available to the Municipality excluding utilisation of grants and is calculated

Data used from MBRRS/A8

T 5.4.2

Total Outstanding Service Debtors

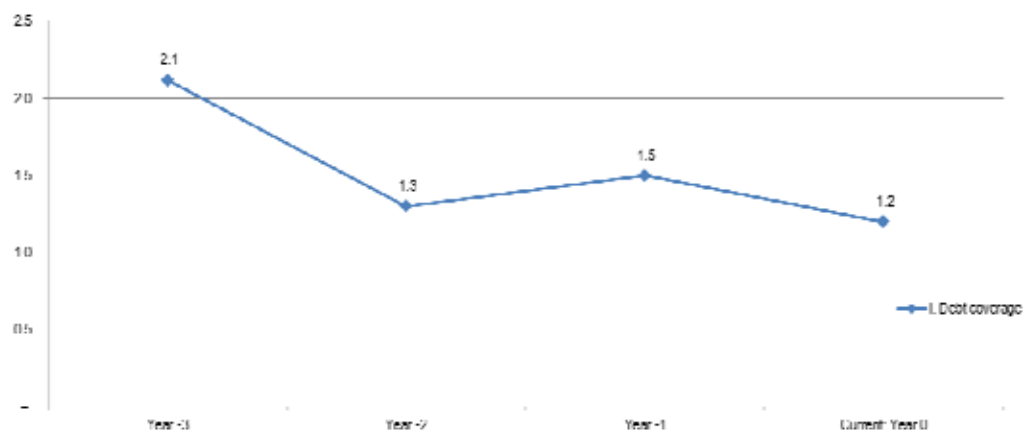


Total Outstanding Service Debtors Measures how much money is still owed by the community for water, electricity, waste removal and sanitation compared to how much money has been paid for these services. It is calculated by dividing the total outstanding debtors by the total annual revenue. A lower score is better.

Data used from MERRSA8

T 5.4.3

Debt Coverage

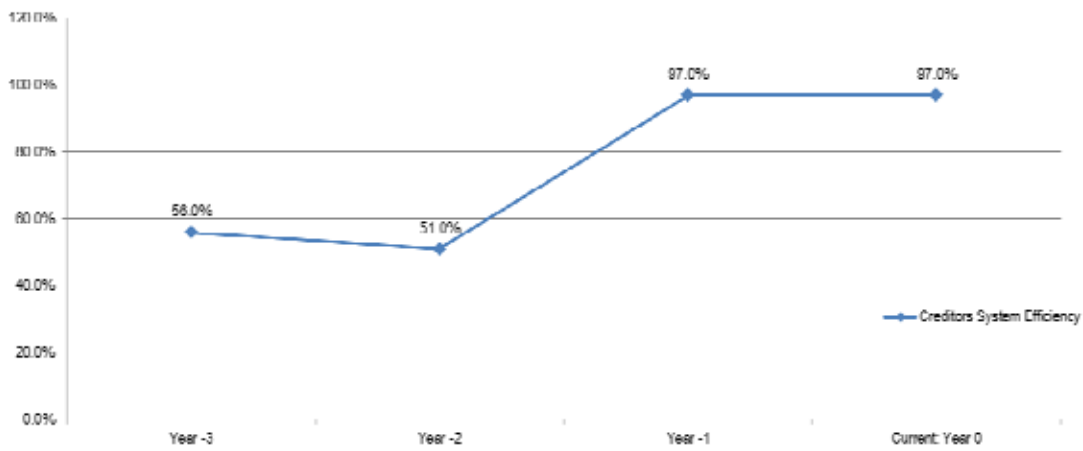


Debt Coverage– The number of times debt payments can be accommodated within Operating revenue (including grants). This in turn represents the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated by the municipality.

Data used from MUIRISA8

T 5.4.4

Creditors System Efficiency

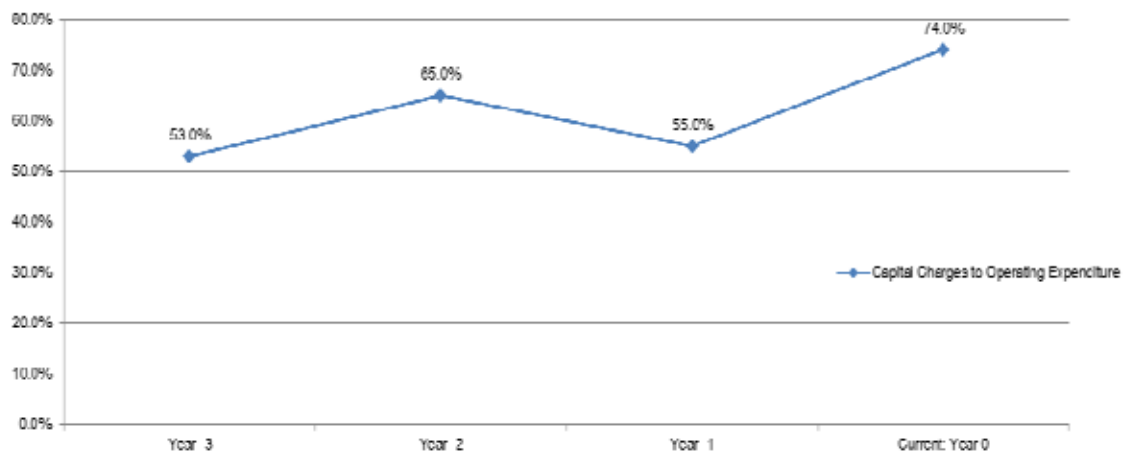


Creditors System Efficiency – The proportion of creditors paid within terms (i.e. 30 days). This ratio is calculated by outstanding trade creditors divided by credit purchases

Data used from MRRR SA8

T 5.4.5

Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure

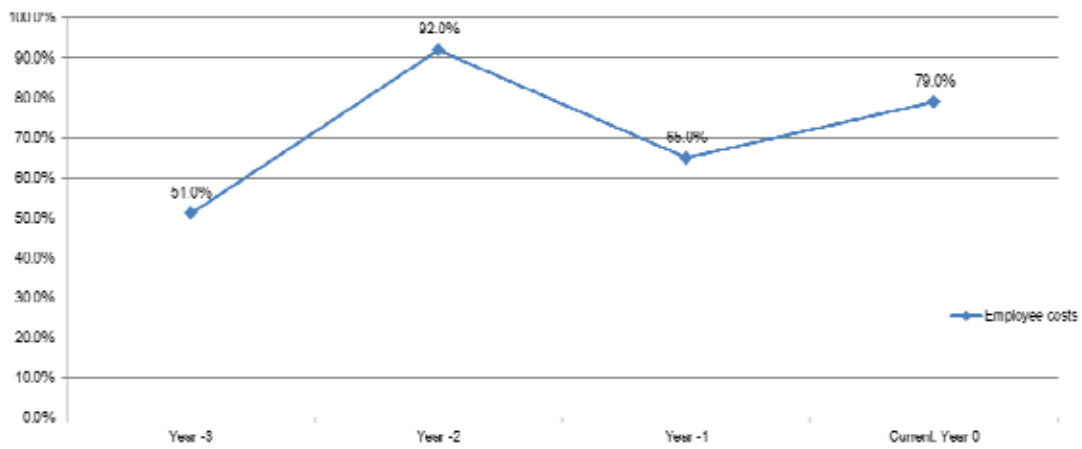


Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure ratio is calculated by dividing the sum of capital interest and principle paid by the total operating expenditure

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.6

Employee Costs

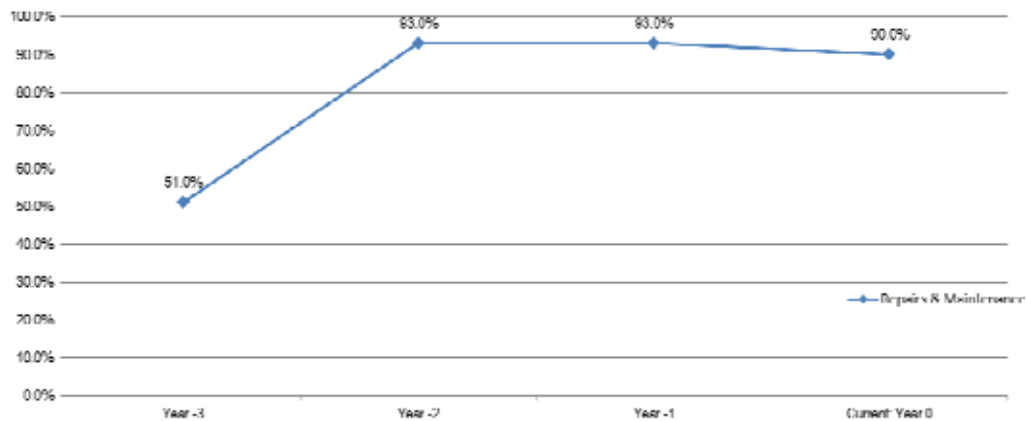


Employee cost Measures what portion of the revenue was spent on paying employee costs. It is calculated by dividing the total employee cost by the difference between total revenue and capital revenue.

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.7

Repairs & Maintenance

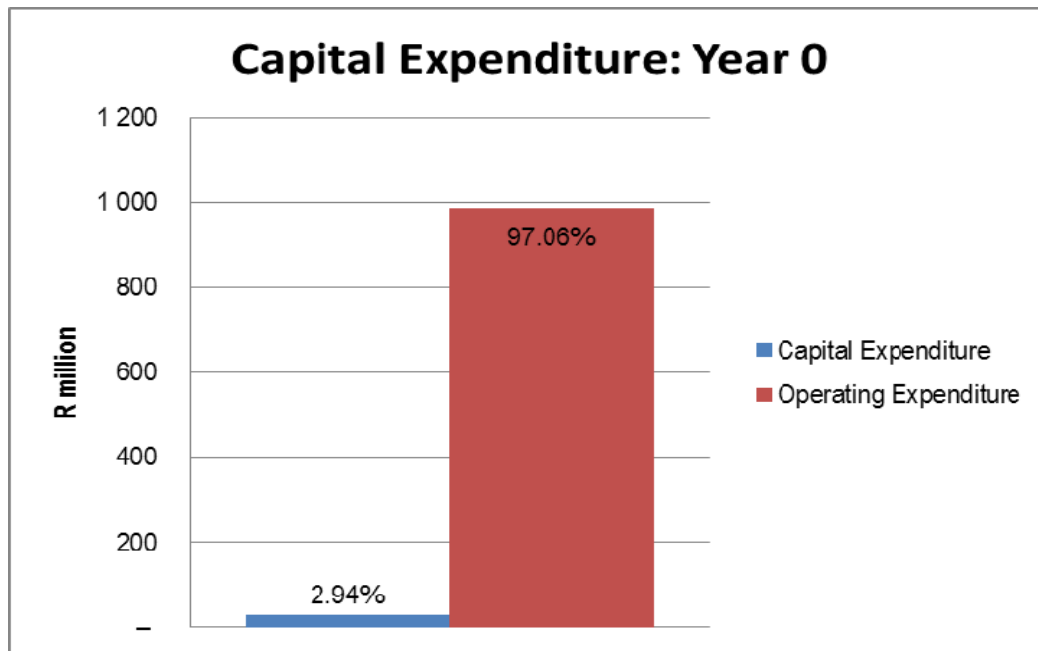


Repairs and Maintenance – This represents the proportion of operating expenditure spent and is calculated by dividing the total repairs and maintenance.

Data used from MBRR SA8

T 5.4.8

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE



SOURCES OF FINANCE

Capital Expenditure - Funding Sources: Year -2012 to Year 2013							
R' 000							
Details		Year - 2012	Year 2013				
		Actual	Original Budget (OB)	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Adjustment to OB Variance (%)	Actual to OB Variance (%)
Source of finance							
	External loans	0	0	0	0	0	0!
	Public contributions and donations	0	0	0	0	0	0!
	Grants and subsidies	34 315	34 944	26 944	25 444	-22.89%	-27.19%
	Other	500	3 760	2 890	2 890	-23.14%	-23.14%
Total		34 815	38 704	29 834	28 334	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Percentage of finance							
	External loans	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Public contributions and donations	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Grants and subsidies	98.6%	90.3%	90.3%	89.8%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Other	1.4%	9.7%	9.7%	10.2%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
Capital expenditure							
	Water and sanitation	–	150	120	83	-20.00%	-44.67%

	Electricity	17 821	8 050	30	3 164	-99.63%	-60.70%
	Roads and storm water	16 494	26 584	26 544	19 583	-0.15%	-26.34%
	Other	440	3 920	3 140	589	-19.90%	-84.97%
Total		34 755	38 704	29 834	23 419	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
<i>Percentage of expenditure</i>							
	Water and sanitation	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Electricity	51.3%	20.8%	0.1%	13.5%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Housing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Roads and storm water	47.5%	68.7%	89.0%	83.6%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
	Other	1.3%	10.1%	10.5%	2.5%	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

COMMENT ON SOURCES OF FUNDING:

Variations from the approved budget of more than 10% and discuss the total capital expenditure as a viable proportion of total expenditure.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)* Expenditure Year 0 on Service backlogs						R' 000
Details	Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual	Variance		Major conditions applied by donor (continue below if necessary)
				Budget	Adjustment Budget	
Infrastructure - Road transport				%	%	
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	26 584	26 544	19 519	73.42%	73.53%	
<i>Storm water</i>				%	%	
Infrastructure - Electricity				%	%	
<i>Generation</i>				%	%	
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>				%	%	
<i>Street Lighting</i>				%	%	
Infrastructure - Water				%	%	
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>				%	%	
<i>Water purification</i>				%	%	
<i>Reticulation</i>				%	%	
Infrastructure - Sanitation				%	%	
<i>Reticulation</i>				%	%	
<i>Sewerage purification</i>				%	%	
Infrastructure - Other				%	%	
<i>Waste Management</i>				%	%	
<i>Transportation</i>				%	%	
<i>Gas</i>				%	%	
<i>Other Specify:</i>				%	%	
				%	%	
Total	26 584	26 544	19 519	0	0	

* MIG is a government grant program designed to fund a reduction in service backlogs, mainly: Water; Sanitation; Roads; Electricity. Expenditure on new, upgraded and renewed infrastructure is set out at Appendix M; note also the calculation of the variation. Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual.

T 5.8.3

CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT AND INVESTMENTS

Importance of cash flow management

Management of the cash flow is important as the municipality must ensure it has sufficient finance available for day to day operating activities to provide services to the community and to pay staff and suppliers.

The information on the cash flow statement must indicate that the municipality is able to generate enough cash for the provision of services. It further provides information on factors and trends for example abnormal increases in debtors.

Issues to be addressed

The cash flow statement on the Section 71 report needs to be remapped so that only the cash flow shows rather than the actual income and expense.

Investment Call Accounts need to be opened per grant and not as one to ensure improved monitoring of spending on grants

T 5.9

CASH FLOW

Cash Flow Outcomes				
R'000				
Description	Year -2012	Current: Year 2013		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Ratepayers and other	212 528	276 761	269 659	278 916
Government - operating	91 974	83 740	106 480	96 784
Government - capital	16 494	—	25 444	22 455
Interest	3 540	3 205	2 667	4 001
Dividends	—	—	—	—
Payments				
Suppliers and employees	(268 180)	(332 985)	(328 982)	(293 729)
Finance charges	(126)	(30)	(30)	(2 350)
Transfers and Grants	(27 871)	(12 405)	(35 125)	(18 784)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	28 359	18 286	40 113	87 293
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	956	—	—	—
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	19 070	—	—	(1 316)
Payments				
Capital assets	(29 369)	—	—	(20 138)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(9 343)	—	—	(21 454)

Cash Flow Outcomes				
R'000				
Description	Year -2012	Current: Year 2013		
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Receipts				
Short term loans	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 856	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	479	–	–	909
Payments				
Repayment of borrowing	(1 856)	–	–	(1 856)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	479	–	–	(947)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	19 495	18 286	40 113	64 892
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 938		35 758	35 758
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 432	18 286	75 871	100 650
Source: MBRR A7				
T 5.9.1				

BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS

Borrowing and Investments

The municipality has funds invested in call accounts for all unspent grant funding and consumer deposits

Municipal and Entity Investments			
R' 000			
Investment* type	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual
<u>Municipality</u>			
Securities - National Government			
Listed Corporate Bonds			
Deposits - Bank	45 979	31 250	74 678
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Municipal Bonds			
Other			
Municipality sub-total	45 979	31 250	74 678
<u>Municipal Entities</u>			
Securities - National Government			
Listed Corporate Bonds			

Municipal and Entity Investments			
	R' 000		
Investment* type	Year -2	Year -1	Year 0
	Actual	Actual	Actual
Deposits - Bank			
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners			
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits			
Bankers Acceptance Certificates			
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks			
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)			
Repurchase Agreements - Banks			
Other			
Entities sub-total	–	–	–
Consolidated total:	45 979	31 250	74 678
			<i>T 5.10.4</i>

GRAP COMPLIANCE

GRAP is the acronym for **G**enerally **R**ecognized **A**ccounting **P**ractice and it provides the rules by which municipalities are required to maintain their financial accounts. Successful GRAP compliance will ensure that municipal accounts are comparable and more informative for the municipality. It will also ensure that the municipality is more accountable to its citizens and other stakeholders. Information on GRAP compliance is needed to enable National Treasury to assess the pace of progress and consider the implications.

Progress with GRAP compliance

During the financial year the CFO and staff in the Budget and Planning offices attended training on GRAP standards

REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY VOTE

Revenue Collection Performance by Vote						
					R' 000	
Vote Description	Year -1	Current: Year 0			Year 0 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Municipal Governance	3 731	6 159	6 161	6 161	0%	0%
Budget & Treasury	103 526	140 963	136 233	117 681	-17%	-14%
Corporate Services	755	250	517	697	36%	26%
Community & Public Safety	7 654	7 600	7 811	7 244	-5%	-7%
Economic & Enviro Serv	18 811	2 304	36 050	26 460	91%	26%
Trading Services	189 628	206 330	217 378	201 607	-2%	26%
Tourism	100	100	100	100	0%	0%
Example 8 - Vote 8						
Example 9 - Vote 9						
Example 10 - Vote 10						
Example 11 - Vote 11						
Example 12 - Vote 12						
Example 13 - Vote 13						
Example 14 - Vote 14						
Example 15 - Vote 15						
Total Revenue by Vote	324 205	363 706	404 250	359 950	0	0
<i>Variances are calculated by dividing the difference between actual and original/adjustments budget by the actual. This table is aligned to MBRR table A3</i>						
						T K.1

REVENUE COLLECTION PERFORMANCE BY SOURCE

Revenue Collection Performance by Source						
					R '000	
Description	Year -1	Year 0			Year 0 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Property rates	35 131	38 231	40 180	41 476	8%	3%
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	881	859	700	851	-1%	18%
Service Charges - electricity revenue	116 770	143 350	134 570	126 392	-13%	-6%
Service Charges - water revenue	22 591	26 413	32 878	30 111	12%	-9%
Service Charges - sanitation revenue	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 419	1%	4%
Service Charges - refuse revenue	11 496	12 630	12 274	12 199	-4%	-1%
Rentals of facilities and equipment	651	656	842	800	18%	-5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 522	3 186	2 650	3 992	20%	34%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17	19	17	9	-111%	-89%

Revenue Collection Performance by Source						
R '000						
Description	Year -1	Year 0			Year 0 Variance	
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget
Fines	1 497	1 706	1 911	1 845	8%	-4%
Licences and permits	6 207	5 280	5 010	5 216	-1%	4%
Transfers recognised - operational	91 974	83 740	106 480	96 784	13%	-10%
Other revenue	1 265	31 434	25 549	1 614	-1848%	-1483%
Gains on disposal of PPE	956	–	–	–	0!	0
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	307 767	363 707	378 806	337 708	-7.70%	-12.17%

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - NEW ASSETS PROGRAMME

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme*							
							R '000
Description	Year - 2012	Year 2013			Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	FY + 1	FY + 2012	FY + 2013
Capital expenditure by Asset Class							
Infrastructure - Total	34 315	35 009	26 914	22 874	38 982	49 182	46 663
Infrastructure: Road transport - Total	16 494	26 584	26 544	19 519	29 982	34 182	36 663
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	16 494	26 584	26 544	19 519	29 982	34 182	36 663
<i>Storm water</i>							
Infrastructure: Electricity - Total	17 821	8 050	30	3 164	9 000	15 000	10 000
<i>Generation</i>							
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	17 821	8 050	30	3 164	9 000	15 000	10 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>							
Infrastructure: Water - Total	–	100	70	50	–	–	–
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>							
<i>Water purification</i>	–	100	70	50	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>							
Infrastructure: Sanitation - Total	–	50	50	33	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>							
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	–	50	50	33	–	–	–
Infrastructure: Other - Total	–	225	220	108	–	–	–
<i>Waste Management</i>	–	225	220	108	–	–	–
<i>Transportation</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Gas</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community - Total	116	2 935	1 885	273	3 400	3 568	3 800
Parks & gardens	–	50	50	25	–	–	–
Sports fields & stadia	–	35	35	27	–	–	–
Swimming pools	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire, safety & emergency	–	750	750	124	1 800	1 917	2 042
Security and policing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums & Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries	–	2 100	1 050	97	1 600	1 651	1 758
Social rental housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	116	–	–	–	–	–	–

Capital Expenditure - New Assets Programme*							
Description	Year - 2012	Year 2013			Planned Capital expenditure		
	Actual	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Actual Expenditure	FY + 2011	FY + 2012	FY + 2013
<u>Capital expenditure by Asset Class</u>							
<u>Heritage assets - Total</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties - Total</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-							
<u>Other assets</u>	308	760	1 035	272	1 184	1 188	1 279
General vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	25	260	210	133	385	415	447
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	325	87	785	758	816
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings	-	500	500	52	14	15	16
Other Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Agricultural assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							
<u>Biological assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class							

Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computers - software & programming						
Other (list sub-class)						
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	34 739	38 704	29 834	23 419	43 566	51 742
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse						
Fire						
Conservancy						
Ambulances						

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Financial Performance										
Property rates	24 264	31 266	36 013	40 312	40 880	41 674	41 674	51 564	54 915	58 485
Service charges	129 818	150 360	165 666	199 330	195 467	195 827	185 749	214 234	239 032	266 816
Investment revenue	3 640	3 467	3 522	3 186	2 650	537	537	2 766	2 945	3 137
Transfers recognised - operational	54 034	60 981	91 974	83 740	106 480	106 480	108 930	92 080	101 462	121 337
Other own revenue	8 192	9 551	10 594	40 138	33 329	30 439	30 439	10 771	10 407	11 082
	219 948	255 625	307 769	366 706	378 806	374 957	367 329	371 415	408 761	460 857
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)										
Employee costs	65 046	89 055	96 280	115 577	105 640	94 923	94 923	118 775	129 873	141 559
Remuneration of councillors	8 970	9 992	11 264	12 306	12 995	11 639	11 639	14 348	15 281	16 274
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
Finance charges	–	–	126	30	30	30	30	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	60 544	79 985	101 328	114 446	117 400	116 235	116 235	119 285	128 828	139 134
Transfers and grants	8 300	14 871	27 871	16 805	35 125	28 885	–	12 195	12 052	13 010
Other expenditure	86 636	71 377	85 061	90 653	89 016	88 033	88 033	106 578	117 276	127 904
Total Expenditure	246 190	282 127	337 795	368 044	378 433	357 971	329 086	390 593	424 735	461 550
Surplus/(Deficit)	(26 242)	(26 502)	(30 026)	(1 338)	373	16 986	38 243	(19 178)	(15 974)	(694)
Transfers recognised - capital	24 486	21 266	16 494	34 944	25 444	25 444	28 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	(32 834)	(32 834)	–	(44 266)	(54 761)	(52 648)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	–	–	34 755	38 704	29 834	27 378	27 378	44 266	54 761	52 648
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	34 315	34 944	26 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	500	3 760	2 890	2 890	2 890	5 284	5 580	5 986
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	34 815	38 704	29 834	29 834	29 834	44 266	54 762	52 649
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	57 904	42 796	76 700	135 678	125 678	154 241	154 241	81 500	82 500	82 500
Total non current assets	311 977	284 642	272 446	230 080	230 080	377 308	377 308	340 385	340 385	340 385
Total current liabilities	38 063	42 478	62 138	60 300	60 300	113 066	113 994	42 000	43 000	44 000
Total non current liabilities	28 740	34 533	40 587	–	–	64 635	64 635	45 000	45 000	45 000
Community wealth/Equity	303 078	250 428	236 656	305 458	295 458	353 848	352 919	334 885	334 885	333 885
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	17 260	17 743	23 794	33 504	49 513	52 528	52 528	45 150	62 088	77 655
Net cash from (used) investing	(22 026)	(26 914)	5 468	(33 444)	(67 834)	(21 274)	(21 274)	(54 266)	(64 761)	(62 648)
Net cash from (used) financing	2 476	2 896	–	(1 856)	(1 356)	(842)	(842)	1 000	1 000	1 000
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	10 212	3 938	33 200	31 404	16 081	46 493	66 170	7 965	6 292	22 299
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	48 709	49 917	71 668	76 678	66 678	121 076	121 076	47 365	48 365	48 365
Application of cash and investments	(20 646)	(4 567)	11 893	(21 734)	(21 700)	41 593	39 568	(34 500)	(34 500)	(34 500)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	69 355	54 485	59 775	98 412	88 378	79 483	81 508	81 865	82 865	82 865
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	413 671	439 136	439 214	485 338	219 664	19	20	20	20	20
Depreciation & asset impairment	16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	19 411	21 425	23 668
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	20 262	20 262	22 478	24 247

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	10 771	8 364	9 511	11 700	10 429	10 429	13 198	13 198	13 545	13 898
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 897	10 364	14 298	14 700	8 400	8 400	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	10
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		92 490	88 110	108 070	150 372	142 911	121 874	132 282	175 332	201 040
Executive and council		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
Budget and treasury office		88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	113 073	125 103	166 509	191 878
Corporate services		354	258	755	250	517	760	281	300	319
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9 421	7 161	7 654	7 600	7 811	7 914	9 294	9 867	10 458
Community and social services		703	568	1 932	2 074	2 212	2 629	3 515	3 713	3 904
Sport and recreation		55	33	25	22	39	44	34	37	39
Public safety		5 215	4 147	5 696	5 503	5 560	5 241	5 744	6 117	6 515
Housing		2 816	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		202	12 157	18 811	2 304	3 206	2 290	3 946	3 138	3 642
Planning and development		74	185	184	299	199	135	477	508	841
Road transport		128	11 972	18 627	2 006	3 007	2 155	3 469	2 630	2 801
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		142 859	169 382	189 628	206 330	220 978	196 249	243 268	270 166	300 245
Electricity		94 326	118 036	137 183	146 863	146 070	132 123	174 336	191 420	210 212
Water		21 126	21 985	23 241	27 134	43 389	30 497	31 326	36 025	41 429
Waste water management		14 769	15 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	19 252	22 140	25 461
Waste management		12 638	13 508	14 396	16 130	15 774	17 454	18 354	20 582	23 144
<i>Other</i>	4	80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total Revenue - Standard	2	245 053	276 890	324 263	366 706	375 006	328 427	388 890	458 602	515 485
Expenditure - Standard	-									
<i>Governance and administration</i>		64 238	67 002	79 002	84 555	81 657	73 237	89 594	95 277	101 284
Executive and council		34 483	35 193	42 482	36 450	35 221	29 775	38 886	41 399	44 061
Budget and treasury office		16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453
Corporate services		13 684	13 888	19 397	24 448	23 283	20 543	26 406	28 048	29 769
<i>Community and public safety</i>		30 107	31 524	30 984	38 772	35 761	32 420	42 173	44 914	47 820
Community and social services		12 162	12 968	11 304	19 564	15 558	13 046	19 545	20 816	22 155
Sport and recreation		3 237	3 359	2 792	3 429	3 454	3 063	3 659	3 897	4 151
Public safety		10 655	12 669	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 552	16 573	17 650	18 797
Housing		3 624	2 040	880	1 468	1 638	1 565	2 185	2 327	2 479
Health		429	486	370	785	331	194	210	224	239
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		26 359	28 958	29 994	36 017	33 573	30 625	40 508	43 121	45 919

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Planning and development		1 593	5 136	3 296	5 225	4 202	3 110	5 675	6 044	6 437
Road transport		24 767	23 822	26 697	30 792	29 370	27 515	34 832	37 077	39 483
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		125 147	154 269	197 496	206 832	223 491	186 234	241 945	266 226	293 195
Electricity		80 143	101 707	141 502	145 443	153 838	127 951	173 900	188 229	203 773
Water		17 194	19 584	22 852	24 683	33 530	23 561	25 666	29 516	33 944
Waste water management		16 615	20 291	21 159	22 067	23 530	22 373	24 224	27 603	31 469
Waste management		11 196	12 687	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 349	18 154	20 877	24 009
<i>Other</i>	4	339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	246 190	282 128	337 796	366 646	374 963	322 823	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 137)	(5 238)	(13 533)	60	43	5 604	(25 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		92 490	88 110	108 070	150 372	142 911	121 874	132 282	175 332	201 040
Executive and council		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
Mayor and Council		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	113 073	125 103	166 509	191 878
Corporate services		354	258	755	250	517	760	281	300	319
Human Resources		325	216	511	160	400	672	213	227	242
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin		29	42	244	90	117	88	68	73	77
Community and public safety		9 421	7 161	7 654	7 600	7 811	7 914	9 294	9 867	10 458
Community and social services		703	568	1 932	2 074	2 212	2 629	3 515	3 713	3 904
Libraries and Archives		167	64	1 423	1 489	1 480	2 054	2 906	3 064	3 208
Museums & Art Galleries etc		68	73	125	134	134	134	143	151	166
Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		238	218	198	219	197	190	245	261	278
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		230	212	186	232	401	251	222	236	252
Sport and recreation		55	33	25	22	39	44	34	37	39
Public safety		5 215	4 147	5 696	5 503	5 560	5 241	5 744	6 117	6 515
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5 215	4 147	5 696	5 503	5 560	5 241	5 744	6 117	6 515
Housing		2 816	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		202	12 157	18 811	2 304	3 206	2 290	3 946	3 138	3 642
Planning and development		74	185	184	299	199	135	477	508	841

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		74	185	184	299	199	135	477	508	841
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		128	11 972	18 627	2 006	3 007	2 155	3 469	2 630	2 801
<i>Roads</i>		128	10 074	16 628	29	1 157	203	131	140	149
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		-	1 842	1 999	1 977	1 850	1 952	2 338	2 490	2 652
<i>Other</i>		-	56	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		142 859	169 382	189 628	206 330	220 978	196 249	243 268	270 166	300 245
Electricity		94 326	118 036	137 183	146 863	146 070	132 123	174 336	191 420	210 212
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		94 326	118 036	137 183	146 863	146 070	132 123	174 336	191 420	210 212
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		21 126	21 985	23 241	27 134	43 389	30 497	31 326	36 025	41 429
<i>Water Distribution</i>		21 126	21 985	23 241	27 134	43 389	30 497	31 326	36 025	41 429
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		14 769	15 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	19 252	22 140	25 461
<i>Sewerage</i>		14 769	15 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	19 252	22 140	25 461
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		12 638	13 508	14 396	16 130	15 774	17 454	18 354	20 582	23 144
<i>Solid Waste</i>		12 638	13 508	14 396	16 130	15 774	17 454	18 354	20 582	23 144
<i>Other</i>		80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	245 053	276 890	324 263	366 706	375 006	328 427	388 890	458 602	515 485
Expenditure - Standard	-									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	-	64 238	67 002	79 002	84 555	81 657	73 237	89 594	95 277	101 284

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Executive and council	-	34 483	35 193	42 482	36 450	35 221	29 775	38 886	41 399	44 061
Mayor and Council	-	31 549	31 517	39 158	30 877	30 387	26 029	33 176	35 318	37 585
Municipal Manager	-	2 935	3 676	3 325	5 573	4 833	3 746	5 710	6 081	6 476
Budget and treasury office	-	16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453
Corporate services	-	13 684	13 888	19 397	24 448	23 283	20 543	26 406	28 048	29 769
Human Resources	-	2 313	2 735	2 832	3 991	3 620	3 469	3 597	3 767	4 012
Information Technology	-	2 549	2 176	2 911	3 295	3 252	3 244	3 431	3 654	3 892
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Admin	-	8 822	8 977	13 654	17 162	16 411	13 830	19 378	20 627	21 866
Community and public safety	-	30 107	31 524	30 984	38 772	35 761	32 420	42 173	44 914	47 820
Community and social services	-	12 162	12 968	11 304	19 564	15 558	13 046	19 545	20 816	22 155
Libraries and Archives	-	1 695	2 016	2 126	2 880	2 560	2 263	2 754	2 933	3 110
Museums & Art Galleries etc	-	77	288	239	522	346	213	581	619	659
Community halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	-	1 186	1 617	1 237	4 426	2 896	1 388	4 364	4 647	4 949
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	-	9 203	9 048	7 703	11 736	9 756	9 182	11 846	12 616	13 436
Sport and recreation	-	3 237	3 359	2 792	3 429	3 454	3 063	3 659	3 897	4 151
Public safety	-	10 655	12 669	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 552	16 573	17 650	18 797
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	10 655	12 669	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 552	16 573	17 650	18 797
Housing	-	3 624	2 040	880	1 468	1 638	1 565	2 185	2 327	2 479
Health	-	429	486	370	785	331	194	210	224	239
Clinics	-	429	486	370	785	331	194	210	224	239
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	26 359	28 958	29 994	36 017	33 573	30 625	40 508	43 121	45 919
Planning and development	-	1 593	5 136	3 296	5 225	4 202	3 110	5 675	6 044	6 437
Economic Development/Planning	-	1 593	5 136	3 296	5 225	4 202	3 110	5 675	6 044	6 437
Town Planning/Building enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Road transport	-	24 767	23 822	26 697	30 792	29 370	27 515	34 832	37 077	39 483
Roads	-	24 767	20 981	23 952	26 869	24 391	24 048	30 538	32 523	34 637
Public Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	-	-	704	853	1 022	1 194	1 129	1 219	1 277	1 358
Other	-	-	2 137	1 893	2 901	3 786	2 338	3 076	3 277	3 487
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity & Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	125 147	154 269	197 496	206 832	223 491	186 234	241 945	266 226	293 195
Electricity	-	80 143	101 707	141 502	145 443	153 838	127 951	173 900	188 229	203 773
Electricity Distribution	-	80 143	101 707	141 502	145 443	153 838	127 951	173 900	188 229	203 773
Electricity Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	17 194	19 584	22 852	24 683	33 530	23 561	25 666	29 516	33 944
Water Distribution	-	17 194	19 584	22 852	24 683	33 530	23 561	25 666	29 516	33 944
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	16 615	20 291	21 159	22 067	23 530	22 373	24 224	27 603	31 469
Sewerage	-	16 615	20 291	21 159	22 067	23 530	22 373	24 224	27 603	31 469
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	11 196	12 687	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 349	18 154	20 877	24 009
Solid Waste	-	11 196	12 687	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 349	18 154	20 877	24 009
Other	-	339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	246 190	282 128	337 796	366 646	374 963	322 823	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 137)	(5 238)	(13 533)	60	43	5 604	(25 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	113 073	125 103	166 509	191 878
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		354	258	755	250	517	760	281	300	319
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		9 421	7 161	7 654	7 600	7 811	7 914	9 294	9 867	10 458
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		202	12 157	18 811	28 778	29 650	29 688	2 946	3 138	3 642
Vote 6 - Trading Services		142 859	169 382	189 628	214 330	220 978	196 249	243 268	270 166	300 245
Vote 7 - Other		80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	245 053	276 890	324 263	401 179	401 450	355 825	387 890	458 602	515 485
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		34 483	35 193	42 482	36 450	35 221	29 775	38 886	41 399	44 061
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		13 684	13 888	19 397	24 448	23 283	20 543	26 406	28 048	29 769
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		30 107	31 524	30 984	38 772	35 761	32 420	42 173	44 914	47 820
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		26 359	28 958	29 994	36 017	33 573	30 625	40 508	43 121	45 919
Vote 6 - Trading Services		125 147	154 269	197 496	206 832	223 491	186 234	241 945	266 226	293 195
Vote 7 - Other		339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	246 190	282 128	337 796	366 646	374 963	322 823	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 137)	(5 238)	(13 533)	34 533	26 487	33 002	(26 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A										
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	113 073	125 103	166 509	191 878
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	113 073	125 103	166 509	191 878
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		354	258	755	250	517	760	281	300	319
3.1 - MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES		29	42	244	90	117	88	68	73	77
3.2 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES		325	216	511	160	400	672	213	227	242
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		9 421	7 161	7 654	7 600	7 811	7 914	9 294	9 867	10 458
4.1 - LIBRARY		167	64	1 423	1 489	1 480	2 054	2 906	3 064	3 208
4.2 - MUSEUM		68	73	125	134	134	134	143	151	166
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		230	212	186	232	401	251	222	236	252
4.4 - CEMETERIES		238	218	198	219	197	190	245	261	278
4.5 - SAFETY & SECURITY		5 215	4 147	5 696	5 503	5 560	5 241	5 744	6 117	6 515
4.6 - HOUSING SERVICES		2 816	2 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - HEALTH AND CLINICS		633	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - PARKS AND GARDENS		55	33	25	22	39	44	34	37	39
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		202	12 157	18 811	28 778	29 650	29 688	2 946	3 138	3 642
5.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		74	185	184	299	199	135	477	508	841
5.2 - ROADS		128	10 074	16 628	26 503	27 601	27 601	131	140	149
5.3 - TECHNICAL ADMIN		–	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - VEHICLE LICENSING		–	1 842	1 999	1 977	1 850	1 952	2 338	2 490	2 652
Vote 6 - Trading Services		142 859	169 382	189 628	214 330	220 978	196 249	243 268	270 166	300 245
6.1 - SANITATION		14 769	15 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	19 252	22 140	25 461
6.2 - WATER SERVICES		21 126	21 985	23 241	27 134	43 389	30 497	31 326	36 025	41 429

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
6.3 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES	2	94 326	118 036	137 183	154 863	146 070	132 123	174 336	191 420	210 212
6.4 - SOLID WASTE		12 638	13 508	14 396	16 130	15 774	17 454	18 354	20 582	23 144
Vote 7 - Other		80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
7.1 - TOURISM SERVICES		80	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total Revenue by Vote		245 053	276 890	324 263	401 179	401 450	355 825	387 890	458 602	515 485
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		34 483	35 193	42 482	36 450	35 221	29 775	38 886	41 399	44 061
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		2 935	3 676	3 325	5 573	4 833	3 746	5 710	6 081	6 476
1.2 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		31 549	31 517	39 158	30 877	30 387	26 029	33 176	35 318	37 585
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		13 684	13 888	19 397	24 448	23 283	20 543	26 406	28 048	29 769
3.1 - MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES		8 822	8 977	13 654	17 162	16 411	13 830	19 378	20 627	21 866
3.2 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2 549	2 176	2 911	3 295	3 252	3 244	3 431	3 654	3 892
3.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES		2 313	2 735	2 832	3 991	3 620	3 469	3 597	3 767	4 012
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		30 107	31 524	30 984	38 772	35 761	32 420	42 173	44 914	47 820
4.1 - LIBRARY		1 695	2 016	2 126	2 880	2 560	2 263	2 754	2 933	3 110
4.2 - MUSEUM		77	288	239	522	346	213	581	619	659
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		9 203	9 048	7 703	11 736	9 756	9 182	11 846	12 616	13 436
4.4 - CEMETERIES		1 186	1 617	1 237	4 426	2 896	1 388	4 364	4 647	4 949
4.5 - SAFETY & SECURITY		10 655	12 669	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 552	16 573	17 650	18 797
4.6 - HOUSING SERVICES		3 624	2 040	880	1 468	1 638	1 565	2 185	2 327	2 479
4.7 - HEALTH AND CLINICS		429	486	370	785	331	194	210	224	239
4.8 - PARKS AND GARDENS		3 237	3 359	2 792	3 429	3 454	3 063	3 659	3 897	4 151
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		26 359	28 958	29 994	36 017	33 573	30 625	40 508	43 121	45 919
5.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		1 593	5 136	3 296	5 225	4 202	3 110	5 675	6 044	6 437

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A										
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
5.2 - ROADS		24 767	20 981	23 952	26 869	24 391	24 048	30 538	32 523	34 637
5.3 - TECHNICAL ADMIN		–	2 137	1 893	2 901	3 786	2 338	3 076	3 277	3 487
5.4 - VEHICLE LICENSING		–	704	853	1 022	1 194	1 129	1 219	1 277	1 358
Vote 6 - Trading Services		125 147	154 269	197 496	206 832	223 491	186 234	241 945	266 226	293 195
6.1 - SANITATION		16 615	20 291	21 159	22 067	23 530	22 373	24 224	27 603	31 469
6.2 - WATER SERVICES		17 194	19 584	22 852	24 683	33 530	23 561	25 666	29 516	33 944
6.3 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		80 143	101 707	141 502	145 443	153 838	127 951	173 900	188 229	203 773
6.4 - SOLID WASTE		11 196	12 687	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 349	18 154	20 877	24 009
Vote 7 - Other		339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
7.1 - TOURISM SERVICES		339	375	320	470	482	308	561	586	606
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	246 190	282 128	337 796	366 646	374 963	322 823	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(1 137)	(5 238)	(13 533)	34 533	26 487	33 002	(26 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	24 264	31 266	35 131	39 453	40 180	40 925	40 925	50 711	54 007	57 518
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		–	–	881	859	700	749	749	853	908	967
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	90 353	105 090	116 770	143 363	134 570	134 570	126 873	146 745	161 419	177 561
Service charges - water revenue	2	16 399	20 609	22 591	27 134	32 878	32 878	30 497	34 739	39 950	45 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 934	13 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	16 175	18 719	21 527	24 756
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	10 132	10 808	11 496	12 630	12 274	12 204	12 204	14 031	16 136	18 556
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		425	518	651	656	842	747	747	687	733	782
Interest earned - external investments		3 640	3 467	3 522	3 186	2 650	537	537	2 766	2 945	3 137
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 118	1 337	17	19	17	12	12	11	12	13
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines		949	1 538	1 497	1 706	1 911	1 665	1 665	1 582	1 685	1 794
Licences and permits		4 281	4 451	6 207	5 280	5 010	4 739	4 739	5 897	6 280	6 688
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - operational		54 034	60 981	91 974	83 740	106 480	106 480	108 930	92 080	101 462	121 337
Other revenue	2	1 419	1 707	1 265	32 478	25 549	23 276	23 276	2 594	1 697	1 805
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	956	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		219 948	255 625	307 769	366 706	378 806	374 957	367 329	371 415	408 761	460 857
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	65 046	89 055	96 280	115 577	105 640	94 923	94 923	118 775	129 873	141 559
Remuneration of councillors		8 970	9 992	11 264	12 306	12 995	11 639	11 639	14 348	15 281	16 274
Debt impairment	3	–	–	8 400	2 000	–	–	–	1 500	1 598	1 701
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
Finance charges		–	–	126	30	30	30	30	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2	60 544	79 985	101 328	114 446	117 400	116 235	116 235	119 285	128 828	139 134
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		13 381	4 128	28 226	34 701	36 519	31 422	31 422	43 371	47 609	52 284
Transfers and grants		8 300	14 871	27 871	16 805	35 125	28 885	–	12 195	12 052	13 010
Other expenditure	4, 5	73 255	67 249	48 435	53 952	52 497	56 611	56 611	61 707	68 070	73 919
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Total Expenditure		246 190	282 127	337 795	368 044	378 433	357 971	329 086	390 593	424 735	461 550
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26 242)	(26 502)	(30 026)	(1 338)	373	16 986	38 243	(19 178)	(15 974)	(694)
Transfers recognised - capital		24 486	21 266	16 494	34 944	25 444	25 444	28 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	(32 834)	(32 834)	–	(44 266)	(54 761)	(52 648)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	-	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	29 982	34 182	36 663
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	9 000	15 000	10 000
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	34 944	26 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	600	350	69	69	300	320	340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	60	85	60	60	174	121	129
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	-	2 435	1 885	233	233	3 450	3 674	3 913
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	-	240	200	-	-	830	860	913
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	-	425	370	72	72	530	605	690
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 - Vote8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 - Vote9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 - Vote10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 - Vote11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 - Vote12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 - Vote13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 - Vote14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 - Vote15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	3 760	2 890	434	434	5 284	5 580	5 986
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	38 704	29 834	27 378	27 378	44 266	54 762	52 649
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	157	1 160	935	629	629	474	441	469
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	-	25	600	350	69	69	300	320	340
Corporate services		-	-	132	560	585	560	560	174	121	129
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	283	2 435	1 885	233	233	3 450	3 674	3 913
Community and social services		-	-	-	1 650	1 100	146	146	1 600	1 704	1 815
Sport and recreation		-	-	283	35	35	18	18	50	53	57
Public safety		-	-	-	750	750	69	69	1 800	1 917	2 042
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	16 494	26 684	26 644	26 444	26 444	30 812	35 042	37 576
Planning and development		-	-	-	100	100	-	-	500	533	567
Road transport		-	-	16 494	26 584	26 544	26 444	26 444	30 312	34 510	37 009
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	17 821	8 425	370	72	72	9 530	15 605	10 690
Electricity		-	-	17 821	8 050	30	-	-	9 100	15 110	10 121
Water		-	-	-	100	70	50	50	80	92	106
Waste water management		-	-	-	50	50	22	22	50	58	66
Waste management		-	-	-	225	220	-	-	300	345	397
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	-	-	34 755	38 704	29 834	27 378	27 378	44 266	54 761	52 648
Funded by:											
National Government				34 315	34 944	26 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	34 315	34 944	26 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Public contributions & donations	5										
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds				500	3 760	2 890	2 890	2 890	5 284	5 580	5 986
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	34 815	38 704	29 834	29 834	29 834	44 266	54 762	52 649

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
3.1 - MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	-	-	-
3.2 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - MUSEUM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - SAFETY & SECURITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - HEALTH AND CLINICS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND GARDENS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	-	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	29 982	34 182	36 663
5.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - ROADS		-	-	-	26 444	26 444	26 444	26 444	29 982	34 182	36 663
5.3 - TECHNICAL ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	9 000	15 000	10 000
6.1 - SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	9 000	15 000	10 000
6.4 - SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TOURISM SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	34 944	26 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - COUNCIL & EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	600	350	69	69	300	320	340
2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	600	350	69	69	300	320	340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	60	85	60	60	174	121	129
3.1 - MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	25	-	-	114	121	129
3.2 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	-	2 435	1 885	233	233	3 450	3 674	3 913
4.1 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - MUSEUM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	35	35	18	18	50	53	57
4.4 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	1 600	1 050	146	146	1 550	1 651	1 758
4.5 - SAFETY & SECURITY		-	-	-	750	750	69	69	1 800	1 917	2 042

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding											
Vote Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
4.6 - HOUSING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - HEALTH AND CLINICS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - PARKS AND GARDENS		-	-	-	50	50	-	-	50	53	57
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	-	240	200	-	-	830	860	913
5.1 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	100	100	-	-	500	533	567
5.2 - ROADS		-	-	-	50	40	-	-	270	288	306
5.3 - TECHNICAL ADMIN		-	-	-	70	40	-	-	40	40	40
5.4 - VEHICLE LICENSING		-	-	-	20	20	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	-	425	370	72	72	530	605	690
6.1 - SANITATION		-	-	-	50	50	22	22	50	58	66
6.2 - WATER SERVICES		-	-	-	100	70	50	50	80	92	106
6.3 - ELECTRICITY SERVICES		-	-	-	50	30	-	-	100	110	121
6.4 - SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	225	220	-	-	300	345	397
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - TOURISM SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	3 760	2 890	434	434	5 284	5 580	5 986
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	38 704	29 834	27 378	27 378	44 266	54 762	52 649

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		4 003	3 938	35 758	2 000	2 000	1 587	1 587	2 000	3 000	3 000
Call investment deposits	1	6 209	–	–	74 678	64 678	79 124	79 124	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumer debtors	1	20 715	25 359	33 682	41 500	41 500	57 778	57 778	55 000	55 000	55 000
Other debtors		11 335	6 782	–	9 500	9 500	5 478	5 478	9 500	9 500	9 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		10 037	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	5 605	6 717	7 260	8 000	8 000	10 274	10 274	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total current assets		57 904	42 796	76 700	135 678	125 678	154 241	154 241	81 500	82 500	82 500
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		38 497	45 979	35 910	–	–	40 365	40 365	40 365	40 365	40 365
Investment property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	273 362	238 588	236 500	230 000	230 000	336 924	336 924	300 000	300 000	300 000
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		119	74	36	80	80	19	19	20	20	20
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		311 977	284 642	272 446	230 080	230 080	377 308	377 308	340 385	340 385	340 385
TOTAL ASSETS		369 881	327 438	349 146	365 758	355 758	531 549	531 549	421 885	422 885	422 885
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	1 856	–	–	1 856	2 784	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		7 995	10 899	11 378	11 000	11 000	17 793	17 793	12 000	13 000	14 000
Trade and other payables	4	29 475	31 579	48 904	29 300	29 300	93 417	93 417	30 000	30 000	30 000
Provisions		594	–	–	20 000	20 000	0	0	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		38 063	42 478	62 138	60 300	60 300	113 066	113 994	42 000	43 000	44 000
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1 856	1 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		26 884	32 677	40 587	–	–	64 635	64 635	45 000	45 000	45 000
Total non current liabilities		28 740	34 533	40 587	–	–	64 635	64 635	45 000	45 000	45 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
TOTAL LIABILITIES		66 803	77 011	102 725	60 300	60 300	177 701	178 629	87 000	88 000	89 000
NET ASSETS	5	303 078	250 428	246 421	305 458	295 458	353 848	352 920	334 885	334 885	333 885
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		302 331	249 651	236 656	305 458	295 458	353 848	352 919	334 885	334 885	333 885
Reserves	4	747	777	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minorities' interests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	303 078	250 428	236 656	305 458	295 458	353 848	352 919	334 885	334 885	333 885

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		253 770	207 450	215 275	279 966	269 677	219 515	219 515	276 569	304 355	336 383
Government - operating	1	56 812	72 272	91 325	85 240	106 480	91 235	91 235	92 080	101 462	121 337
Government - capital	1	60	9 975	26 284	33 444	25 444	25 444	25 444	38 982	49 182	46 663
Interest		4 686	3 467	3 522	3 000	2 650	537	537	2 766	2 945	3 137
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(286 373)	(262 424)	(284 615)	(351 311)	(319 583)	(277 739)	(277 739)	(353 052)	(383 804)	(416 855)
Finance charges		–	(125)	(126)	(30)	(30)	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 695)	(12 871)	(27 871)	(16 805)	(35 125)	(6 464)	(6 464)	(12 195)	(12 052)	(13 010)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		17 260	17 743	23 794	33 504	49 513	52 528	52 528	45 150	62 088	77 655
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	956	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	(777)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	(7 482)	19 070	–	(35 000)	6 104	6 104	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)
Payments											
Capital assets		(22 026)	(19 431)	(13 781)	(33 444)	(32 834)	(27 378)	(27 378)	(44 266)	(54 761)	(52 648)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(22 026)	(26 914)	5 468	(33 444)	(67 834)	(21 274)	(21 274)	(54 266)	(64 761)	(62 648)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		620	2 896	–	–	500	1 014	1 014	1 000	1 000	1 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	(1 856)	(1 856)	(1 856)	(1 856)	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2 476	2 896	–	(1 856)	(1 356)	(842)	(842)	1 000	1 000	1 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 290)	(6 274)	29 262	(1 796)	(19 677)	30 412	30 412	(8 116)	(1 673)	16 007
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	12 502	10 212	3 938	33 200	35 758	16 081	35 758	16 081	7 965	6 292
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	10 212	3 938	33 200	31 404	16 081	46 493	66 170	7 965	6 292	22 299

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	10 212	3 938	33 200	31 404	16 081	46 493	66 170	7 965	6 292	22 299
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	2 558	45 274	50 597	34 218	14 541	(965)	1 708	(14 299)
Non current assets - Investments	1	38 497	45 979	35 910	–	–	40 365	40 365	40 365	40 365	40 365
Cash and investments available:		48 709	49 917	71 668	76 678	66 678	121 076	121 076	47 365	48 365	48 365
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		8 644	9 403	19 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(29 290)	(13 970)	(7 300)	(21 734)	(21 700)	41 593	39 568	(34 500)	(34 500)	(34 500)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(20 646)	(4 567)	11 893	(21 734)	(21 700)	41 593	39 568	(34 500)	(34 500)	(34 500)
Surplus(shortfall)		69 355	54 485	59 775	98 412	88 378	79 483	81 508	81 865	82 865	82 865

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	40 737	30 104	43 648	33 444	24 834	32 834	55 266	54 762	52 649
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 754	3 491	5 094	25 444	29 944	29 944	29 982	34 182	36 663
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 470	3 851	5 215	8 000	(8 000)	-	20 000	15 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Water		3 677	2 853	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		809	477	670	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		21 670	18 945	28 945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 381	29 617	43 224	33 444	21 944	29 944	49 982	49 182	46 663
Community		-	100	116	-	-	-	3 400	3 568	3 800
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	312	387	308	-	2 890	2 890	1 884	2 012	2 186
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 754	3 491	5 094	25 444	29 944	29 944	29 982	34 182	36 663
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 470	3 851	5 215	8 000	(8 000)	-	20 000	15 000	10 000
Infrastructure - Water		3 677	2 853	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Infrastructure - Sanitation		809	477	670	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		21 670	18 945	28 945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		40 381	29 617	43 224	33 444	21 944	29 944	49 982	49 182	46 663
Community		-	100	116	-	-	-	3 400	3 568	3 800
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		312	387	308	-	2 890	2 890	1 884	2 012	2 186
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	40 737	30 104	43 648	33 444	24 834	32 834	55 266	54 762	52 649
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		82 459	82 459	82 459	118 892	68 688				
Infrastructure - Electricity		72 755	72 755	72 755	96 528	50 256				
Infrastructure - Water		45 629	45 629	45 629	45 629	21 038				
Infrastructure - Sanitation		82 078	82 078	82 078	82 078	58 936				
Infrastructure - Other		130 631	130 631	130 631	142 131	116				
Infrastructure		413 552	413 552	413 552	485 258	199 034	-	-	-	-
Community			22 568	22 684		17 608				
Heritage assets			2 942	2 942	-	2 942				
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets										
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		119	74	36	80	80	19	20	20	20
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	413 671	439 136	439 214	485 338	219 664	19	20	20	20
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment		16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	20 262	22 478	24 247
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 754	3 491	5 094	5 545	4 290	4 290	5 464	5 819	6 198
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 470	3 851	5 215	6 100	6 750	6 750	8 405	9 246	10 170
Infrastructure - Water		3 677	2 853	3 300	3 400	2 225	2 225	2 252	2 590	2 978
Infrastructure - Sanitation		809	477	670	2 025	1 515	1 515	1 025	1 179	1 356
Infrastructure - Other		196	665	-	-	-	-	206	557	275

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Infrastructure		18 907	11 337	14 279	17 070	14 780	14 780	17 352	19 390	20 976
Community		868	1 300	1 162	1 562	1 328	1 328	1 658	1 745	1 846
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	2 300	279	220	512	504	504	1 252	1 343	1 425
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		38 768	29 764	31 525	37 370	34 838	34 838	39 673	43 904	47 915
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.1%	5.4%	6.6%	8.3%	7.2%	4.9%	6.8%	7.5%	8.1%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		5.0%	3.0%	4.0%	4.0%	8.0%	87432.0%	101309.0%	112392.0%	121234.0%

-										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		14	14	16 807	16 807	16 807	16 807	16 807	16 807	16 807
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		1	2	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797	13 797
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2	1	–	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065	3 065
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	4	–	–							
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	33 669	33 669	33 669	33 669	33 669	33 669	33 669
Using public tap (< min. service level)	3	–	–	1 473	1	1	1 473	1	1	1 473
Other water supply (< min. service level)	4	–	–	992	1	1	992	1	1	992
No water supply		–	–	7 166	7	7	7 166	7	7	7 166
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	9 631	9	9	9 631	9	9	9 631
Total number of households	5	16	16	43 300	33 678	33 678	43 300	33 678	33 678	43 300
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14	14	14	14			15	15	15
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chemical toilet		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		16	16	16	16	2	2	17	17	17
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	16	16	16	16	2	2	17	17	17
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)		–	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Electricity (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
<u>Refuse:</u>										

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Removed at least once a week		–	16	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	16	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985	17 985
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	434	434	434	434	434	434	434
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	511	511	511	511	511	511	511
Using own refuse dump		–	–	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764	20 764
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	878	878	878	878	878	878	878
No rubbish disposal		–	–	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728	2 728
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	25 315	25 315	25 315	25 315	25 315	25 315	25 315
Total number of households	5	–	16	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300	43 300
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		5	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	7
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1 860	1 023	1 077	1 200	1 383	1 383	1 521	1 606	1 693
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		2 733	1 834	4 054	5 100	4 437	4 437	4 677	4 939	5 205
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 302	3 000	1 290	2 500	1 223	1 223	3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse (removed once a week)		1 876	2 507	3 090	2 900	3 387	3 387	3 500	3 500	3 500
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		10 771	8 364	9 511	11 700	10 429	10 429	13 198	13 545	13 898
<u>Highest level of free service provided</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		0	2 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)										
Water		1 077	1 023	2 598	1 200	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		2 733	1 834	2 000	5 100	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Electricity/other energy	6	211	3 000	4 000	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Refuse		1 876	2 507	2 700	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 500	3 500	3 500
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)		5 897	10 364	14 298	14 700	8 400	8 400	7 000	7 000	7 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		24 264	31 266	35 131	39 453	40 180	40 925	40 925	52 261	55 658	59 276
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>									1 551	1 651	1 759
Net Property Rates		24 264	31 266	35 131	39 453	40 180	40 925	40 925	50 711	54 007	57 518
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		90 353	105 090	116 770	143 363	134 570	134 570	126 873	146 745	161 419	177 561
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		90 353	105 090	116 770	143 363	134 570	134 570	126 873	146 745	161 419	177 561
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		16 399	20 609	22 591	27 134	32 878	32 878	30 497	34 739	39 950	45 943
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Service charges - water revenue		16 399	20 609	22 591	27 134	32 878	32 878	30 497	34 739	39 950	45 943
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 934	13 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	16 175	18 719	21 527	24 756
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		12 934	13 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	16 175	18 719	21 527	24 756
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		10 132	10 808	11 496	12 630	12 274	12 204	12 204	14 031	16 136	18 556
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>less Revenue Foregone</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		10 132	10 808	11 496	12 630	12 274	12 204	12 204	14 031	16 136	18 556
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>	3										
<i>List other revenue by source</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		1 419	1 707	1 265	32 478	25 549	23 276	23 276	2 594	1 697	1 805
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 419	1 707	1 265	32 478	25 549	23 276	23 276	2 594	1 697	1 805

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	36 902	55 328	52 428	69 373	59 530	55 409	55 409	73 680	80 224	87 417
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 761	9 422	9 822	14 165	14 451	12 263	12 263	16 255	17 734	19 365
Medical Aid Contributions		2 153	2 872	3 357	4 382	4 495	3 944	3 944	5 936	6 457	7 028
Overtime		5 807	7 859	9 825	4 300	9 629	9 831	9 831	3 110	3 436	3 800
Performance Bonus		3 830	4 273	2 466	5 917	4 500	4 280	4 280	5 328	6 324	6 900
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 955	5 430	6 313	8 546	7 115	6 201	6 201	8 220	8 877	9 591
Cellphone Allowance		437	437	594	700	639	500	500	762	821	886
Housing Allowances		285	401	434	492	456	387	387	305	328	353
Other benefits and allowances		1 177	1 501	1 705	1 859	2 195	625	625	2 546	2 800	3 083
Payments in lieu of leave		2 701	1 507	1 400	2 600	2 600	1 460	1 460	2 600	2 838	3 100
Long service awards		40	25	26	31	31	25	25	33	35	37
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	7 911	3 212	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>sub-total</i>	5	65 046	89 055	96 280	115 577	105 640	94 923	94 923	118 775	129 873	141 559
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	65 046	89 055	96 280	115 577	105 640	94 923	94 923	118 775	129 873	141 559
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
<i>List contributions by contract</i>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	16 694	16 848	15 864	18 226	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
<u>Bulk purchases</u>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		60 064	79 980	101 328	114 446	117 400	116 235	116 235	119 285	128 828	139 134
Water Bulk Purchases		479	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	60 544	79 985	101 328	114 446	117 400	116 235	116 235	119 285	128 828	139 134

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		8 300	14 871	27 871	16 805	35 125	28 885	–	12 195	12 052	13 010
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	8 300	14 871	27 871	16 805	35 125	28 885	–	12 195	12 052	13 010
Contracted services											
List services provided by contract		13 381	4 128	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal Audit				0	700	700	–	–	–	–	–
Meter Reading				2 067	2 038	1 600	1 672	1 672	2 461	2 755	3 086
Computer Services				1 323	1 556	850	850	850	900	959	1 021
Photocopiers & Faxes				509	600	600	595	595	700	746	794
Lease of Vehicles				4 817	6 579	5 740	4 737	4 737	11 470	12 651	13 970
Parks				5 479	7 170	5 650	5 607	5 607	7 296	7 770	8 275
Security				6 024	7 500	9 204	6 190	6 190	8 311	8 851	9 383
Refuse Removal				5 962	7 000	6 600	6 467	6 467	10 147	11 581	13 223
Steiner				515	179	179	178	178	191	203	216
Digging of Graves				78	100	60	58	58	60	64	68
Electricity				305	850	650	445	445	431	475	522
Water Purification				250	179	670	609	609	700	805	926
Public Safety					250	250	250	250	200	213	227
Payday						74	74	74	79	84	89
Security Link up						400	400	400	426	454	483
Contact Payments Sec 57 100						582	582	582	–	–	–
Contact Payments Sec 57 101						650	687	687	–	–	–
Contact Payments Sec 57 250				60		400	377	377	–	–	–
Contact Payments Sec 57 300				53		400	390	390	–	–	–
Contact Payments Sec 57 510				67		360	353	353	–	–	–
Contact Payments Sec 57 200				717		900	900	900	–	–	–
sub-total	1	13 381	4 128	28 226	34 701	36 519	31 422	31 422	43 371	47 609	52 284
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		13 381	4 128	28 226	34 701	36 519	31 422	31 422	43 371	47 609	52 284
Other Expenditure By Type	-										
Collection costs		2 008	5 793	7 911	-	-	-	-	3 212	3 421	3 643
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		1 028	1 700	1 561	1 700	1 500	1 518	1 518	2 900	3 089	3 289
General expenses	3	48 144	46 840	23 303	33 109	9 810	13 658	13 658	3 552	5 178	5 787
<i>Capital</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 284	5 580	5 986
<i>Ward Committee Members</i>		-	-	-	-	2 500	1 926	1 926	2 663	2 836	3 020
<i>Newsletter & Radio Slots</i>		-	-	-	-	200	23	23	200	213	227
<i>Advertisements & Notices</i>		-	-	-	-	250	214	214	626	667	707
<i>Allow& Contr Pensioners</i>		-	-	-	-	1 300	1 111	1 111	1 069	1 138	1 212
<i>Banking Charges & Services</i>		-	-	-	-	3 320	3 380	3 380	1 200	1 278	1 361
<i>Cleaning Materials</i>						291	232	232	374	407	443
<i>Conference fees</i>						230	101	101	352	378	406
<i>Municipal Services</i>						5 070	5 867	5 867	6 519	7 268	8 111
<i>Compensation Commissioner</i>						550	530	530	700	746	794
<i>Legal Fees</i>						560	592	592	650	692	735
<i>Minor Loose Tools</i>						266	245	245	283	312	344
<i>Postage</i>						617	696	696	675	723	775
<i>Printing & Stationery</i>						1 005	756	756	1 237	1 326	1 412
<i>Pension for Retrenched Employees</i>						450	288	288	533	567	604
<i>Skills Levy</i>						952	918	918	1 009	1 074	1 144
<i>Training</i>						490	431	431	675	719	766
<i>Valuation Roll Expenditure</i>						1 000	1 670	1 670	600	639	681
<i>Subsistence & Travelling</i>						1 645	1 575	1 575	2 779	2 981	3 198
<i>Fuel & Lubricants</i>						2 620	2 954	2 954	2 995	3 230	3 486
<i>Telephone</i>						1 260	1 316	1 316	1 358	1 447	1 541
<i>Repairs & Maintenance</i>		22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	16 612	20 263	22 162	24 247
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	73 255	67 249	48 435	53 952	52 497	56 611	56 611	61 707	68 070	73 919
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Employee related costs											
Other materials											
Contracted Services											
Other Expenditure		22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	16 612	20 263	22 162	24 247
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	16 612	20 263	22 162	24 247

ZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	R ef	Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administrati on	Vote 2 - Budge t & Treas ury	Vote 3 - Corpo rate Servic es	Vote 4 - Comm unity & Public Safety	Vote 5 - Economic & Environm ental Services	Vote 6 - Trading Service s	Vote 7 - Other	Exam ple 8 - Vote8	Exam ple 9 - Vote9	Exam ple 10 - Vote1 0	Exam ple 11 - Vote1 1	Exam ple 12 - Vote1 2	Exam ple 13 - Vote1 3	Exam ple 14 - Vote1 4	Exam ple 15 - Vote1 5	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	46 890	-	-	-	-	-									46 890
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	1 087	-	-	-	-	-									1 087
							170 824	-									170 824
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	31 326	-									31 326
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	19 252	-									19 252
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	14 854	-									14 854
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	347	68	177	83	12	-									687
Interest earned - external investments		-	2 876	-	-	-	-	-									2 876
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	22	-	-	-	-	-									22
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Fines		-	-	-	1 582	-	-	-									1 582
Licences and permits		-	-	-	3 305	2 338	-	-									5 643
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Other revenue		-	31 323	213	1 256	525	-	100									33 418
Transfers recognised - operational		6 897	69 558	-	2 975	-	7 000	-									86 430
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 897	152 103	281	9 294	2 946	243 267	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414 890
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		5 226	14 658	10 861	23 852	19 983	42 808	291									117 679
Remuneration of councillors		2 315	-	-	-	-	-	-									12 315
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Depreciation & asset impairment		161	216	1 530	774	5 529	11 201	-									19 411
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
																	139
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	139 207	-									207
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Contracted services		-	100	9 161	7 672	750	10 928	-									28 611
Transfers and grants		-	2 723	-	-	-	7 705	100									10 528
Other expenditure		21 184	6 605	4 854	9 875	14 246	30 095	170									87 029

ZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																	
Description	R ef	Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administrati on	Vote 2 - Budge t & Treas ury	Vote 3 - Corpo rate Servic es	Vote 4 - Comm unity & Public Safety	Vote 5 - Economic & Environm ental Services	Vote 6 - Trading Service s	Vote 7 - Other	Exam ple 8 - Vote8	Exam ple 9 - Vote9	Exam ple 10 - Vote1 0	Exam ple 11 - Vote1 1	Exam ple 12 - Vote1 2	Exam ple 13 - Vote1 3	Exam ple 14 - Vote1 4	Exam ple 15 - Vote1 5	Total
R thousand	1																
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Total Expenditure		38 886	24 301	26 406	42 173	40 508	241 945	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414 780
Surplus/(Deficit)		(31 989)	127 802	(26 125)	(32 879)	(37 561)	1 323	(461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
Transfers recognised - capital						29 982	20 000										49 982
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(31 989)	127 802	(26 125)	(32 879)	(7 579)	21 323	(461)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 092

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		6 209	–	–	74 678	64 678	79 124	79 124	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	6 209	–	–	74 678	64 678	79 124	79 124	5 000	5 000	5 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		20 715	25 359	33 682	41 500	41 500	57 778	57 778	55 000	55 000	55 000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Consumer debtors	2	20 715	25 359	33 682	41 500	41 500	57 778	57 778	55 000	55 000	55 000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year											
Contributions to the provision		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		273 362	238 588	236 500	230 000	230 000	336 924	336 924	300 000	300 000	300 000
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	273 362	238 588	236 500	230 000	230 000	336 924	336 924	300 000	300 000	300 000
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	1 856	2 784	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–	–	1 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	1 856	–	–	1 856	2 784	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		20 831	20 907	27 013	29 300	29 300	93 417	93 417	30 000	30 000	30 000
Unspent conditional transfers		8 644	9 403	19 193	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	1 269	2 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	29 475	31 579	48 904	29 300	29 300	93 417	93 417	30 000	30 000	30 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand											
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1 856	1 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 856	1 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		24 249	29 518	40 587	-	-	64 635	64 635	45 000	45 000	45 000
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 635	3 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		26 884	32 677	40 587	-	-	64 635	64 635	45 000	45 000	45 000
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		255 218	254 080	233 832	263 602	321 102	321 102	321 102	329 788	252 606	260 000
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		255 218	254 080	233 832	263 602	321 102	321 102	321 102	329 788	252 606	260 000
Surplus/(Deficit)		(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Appropriations to Reserves		-	1 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	253 462	250 138	220 299	297 208	314 085	330 698	388 289	305 326	231 053	253 321
Reserves	-										
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		747	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	747	777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	254 209	250 915	220 299	297 208	314 085	330 698	388 289	305 326	231 053	253 321

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Services	Electricity		2	94 326	118 036	137 183	154 863	146 070	132 123	150 245	164 919	181 061	
	Water			21 126	21 985	23 241	27 134	43 389	30 497	34 739	39 950	45 943	
	Sanitation			14 769	15 853	14 809	16 203	15 745	16 175	18 719	21 527	24 756	
	Waste Management			12 638	13 508	14 396	16 130	15 774	17 454	17 531	19 636	22 056	
Infrastructure	Roads Transport			128	10 074	16 628	26 503	27 601	28 601	1 195	207	221	
	Cemeteries			238	218	198	219	197	190	192	204	217	
	Housing			2 816	2 414	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Community			1 232	2 360	3 859	4 424	4 004	4 983	3 332	3 518	3 696	
Good Governance	Support Services & Fleet			354	258	755		517	760	730	777	827	
	Integrated Planning			74	185	184	299	199	135	173	184	496	
	Financial Management			88 903	84 667	103 583	143 963	136 233	153 073	129 909	141 065	163 959	
	Executive & Council			3 234	3 185	3 731	6 159	6 161	8 041	6 897	8 523	8 844	
Safety & Security	Public Safety			5 215	4 147	5 696	5 503	5 560	5 241	7 654	8 151	8 681	
Social Development	Culture & Sport			–	–		–			100	100	100	
Allocations to other priorities				1									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	245 053	276 890	324 263	401 650	401 450	397 273	371 415	408 762	460 858

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Services	Electricity			80 143	101 707	141 502	145 443	153 838	127 951	173 900	188 229	203 773	
	Water			17 194	19 584	22 852	24 683	33 530	23 561	25 666	29 516	33 944	
	Waste Water Management			16 615	20 291	21 159	22 067	23 530	22 373	24 224	27 603	31 469	
	Waste Management			11 196	12 687	11 983	14 639	12 593	12 349	18 154	20 877	24 009	
	Health			429	486	370	785	331	194	210	224	239	
Infrastructure	Community			11 315	11 728	10 388	15 605	13 144	11 965	15 745	16 756	17 811	
	Roads Transport			24 767	23 822	26 697	30 792	29 370	27 515	34 832	37 077	39 483	
	Cemeteries			1 186	1 617	1 237	4 426	2 896	1 388	4 364	4 647	4 949	
	Housing			3 624	2 040	880	1 468	1 638	1 565	2 185	2 327	2 479	
Good Governance	Integrated Planning			1 593	5 136	3 296	5 225	4 202	3 110	5 675	6 044	6 437	
	Financial Management			16 070	17 921	17 123	23 658	23 153	22 919	24 301	25 829	27 453	
	Support Services & Fleet			13 684	13 888	19 397	24 448	23 283	20 543	26 406	28 048	29 769	
Social Development	Executive & Council			34 483	35 193	42 482	36 450	35 221	29 775	38 886	41 399	44 061	
	Culture & Sport			3 237	3 359	2 792	3 429	3 454	3 063	3 659	3 897	4 151	
Safety & Security	Public Safety			10 655	12 669	15 638	13 527	14 780	14 552	16 573	17 650	18 797	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	246 191	282 128	337 796	366 645	374 963	322 823	414 780	450 123	488 824

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
R thousand													
Sustainable Services	Electricity	A		6 629	10 040	17 821	8 050	30	–	20 100	15 110	10 121	
	Water	B		–	40	–	100	70	50	80	92	106	
	Waste Water	C		12 404	1 000	–	50	50	22	50	58	66	
	Waste	D		–	165	–	225	220	–	300	345	397	
	Community	E		69	12 517	343	2 435	1 885	233	3 450	3 674	3 914	
Infrastructure	Roads	F		2 653	15 468	16 494	26 584	26 544	26 444	30 312	34 510	37 009	
Good Governance	Integrated Planning	G		–	50	–	100	100	–	500	533	567	
	Human Resources Management	H		57	65	132	560	585	560	174	121	129	
	Executive & Council	I		21	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
	Financial Management	J		192	45	25	600	350	69	300	320	340	
		K											
		P											
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	22 025	39 400	34 815	38 704	29 834	27 378	55 266	54 763	52 649

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	248.5%	238.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.0	1.2	2.3	2.1	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.0	1.2	2.3	2.1	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.1	0.6	1.3	1.1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		156.4%	108.5%	101.5%	100.1%	100.0%	81.9%	85.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			156.4%	108.5%	101.9%	100.1%	100.0%	81.9%	85.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19.1%	12.6%	10.9%	13.9%	13.5%	16.9%	17.2%	17.4%	15.8%	14.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Creditors to Cash and Investments		204.0%	530.9%	81.4%	93.3%	182.2%	200.9%	141.2%	376.7%	476.8%	134.5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	10.0%	20.0%								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	50.0%	60.0%								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.6%	34.8%	31.3%	31.5%	27.9%	25.3%	25.8%	32.0%	31.8%	30.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36.3%	38.3%	33.7%	36.2%	33.1%	28.8%		36.6%	36.1%	34.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	10.0%	5.1%	5.1%	5.2%	4.4%	4.4%		5.5%	5.5%	5.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.6%	6.6%	5.2%	5.0%	4.8%	4.9%	5.0%	5.2%	5.2%	5.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators	-										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	47.9	55.3	44.4	62.8	62.8	62.8	93.4	94.8	98.0	108.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	27.2%	17.6%	16.6%	21.2%	21.5%	26.6%	27.7%	24.2%	21.9%	19.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	0.2	1.4	1.2	0.6	1.8	2.9	0.3	0.2	0.7

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population					232	247	248	211	211	211	211	211
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14					111	118	120	100	100	101	101	101
Females aged 15 - 34					122	129	128	111	111	111	111	111
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment					12	12	12	6	7	7	7	7
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1,12	-										
No income		-										
R1 - R1 600					11 886	11 886	11 886	6 386	6 500	6 500	6 500	6 500
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
-												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment			-	-	-							
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

KZN263 Abaqulusi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Funding measures	-	-										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	10 212	3 938	33 200	31 404	16 081	46 493	66 170	7 965	6 292	22 299
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	69 355	54 485	59 775	98 412	88 378	79 483	81 508	81 865	82 865	82 865
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.7	0.2	1.4	1.2	0.6	1.8	2.9	0.3	0.2	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(1 756)	(5 236)	(13 532)	33 606	(7 017)	9 596	67 187	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	11.9%	5.0%	12.8%	(7.4%)	(5.5%)	(10.2%)	6.5%	4.6%	4.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	156.4%	108.5%	101.9%	100.1%	100.0%	81.9%	85.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	4.2%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.4%	110.1%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(23.6%)	4.8%	51.4%	0.0%	24.0%	0.0%	26.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	8.1%	5.4%	6.6%	8.3%	7.2%	4.9%	6.0%	6.8%	7.5%	8.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes						
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	No	No	No	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					No					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		-	-	-						
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-						
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	1	-					
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	1					
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	No	No	No	-					
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		-	-	48						
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	17 096	-					
No. of properties	5	-	-	181 476 000	17 096					
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	181 476 000					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	4 123	-					
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	4 027	4 123					
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	89	4 027					
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	89					
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	15	-					
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-					
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-					
Supplementary valuation		-	-	49	-					
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	294	-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					-					
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			-							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			-							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)			-							
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)			188							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)			113							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)			40							
Total valuation reductions:		-	341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	5 889							

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-							
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-							
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	6 125							
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5			Yes	Yes					
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes							
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		2845		Yes	Yes					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes							
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)				Yes	Yes					
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	32 200								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	32 812								
Expected cash collection rate (%)		101.0%								
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		138 885								
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		25 104								
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		163 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Com. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Minig Props.
Current Year 2012/13																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12 207	1 044	621	1 416	132	1 025	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	-
No. of sectional title property values		391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4								4	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market								Market	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No								No	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Com. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2013/14																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	

Average rate	3															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4															
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties						0	0	0	0
Residential properties - vacant land						0	0	0	0
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties						0	0	0	0
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties						-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			365	365	365	365	365	383	403
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			365	365	365	365	365	383	403
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	2								

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)						26	30	35	40
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)						33	38	44	50
Water usage - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		0 - 6				6	7	8	9
Water usage - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		6.01 - 30				6	7	8	9
Water usage - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		30.01 - 99				7	8	9	10
Water usage - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		99.01 and above				8	9	10	12
<i>Other</i>	2								
Waste water tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)						37	42	48	56
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)						46	53	61	70
Waste water - flat rate tariff (<i>c/kl</i>)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (<i>c/kl</i>)		0 - 800 sq.m				76	88	101	116
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (<i>c/kl</i>)		801 - 2000 sq.m				76	88	101	116
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (<i>c/kl</i>)		> 2000 sq.m				76	88	101	116
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (<i>c/kl</i>)		(fill in structure)							
<i>Other</i>	2								
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)						43	52	57	63
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		50kwh - cost per unit kWh (describe structure)				1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	2	0 - 50 kWh				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		051- 350 kWh				1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kWh				1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600 kWh				1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kWh				1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		051- 350 kWh				1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kWh				1	1	1	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		> 600 kWh				1	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Commercial				1	2	2	2
<i>Other</i>									
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee						55	63	72	83
80l bin - once a week						55	63	73	84
250l bin - once a week						955	1 098	1 263	1 453

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		291.33	364.16	386.00	424.60	424.60	424.60	10.0%	467.06	513.77	565.14
Electricity: Basic levy		87.29	32.34	34.28	43.20	43.20	43.20	20.0%	51.80	57.00	62.70
Electricity: Consumption		560.00	791.50	952.81	1 057.90	1 057.90	1 057.90	20.0%	1 269.48	1 396.43	1 536.07
Water: Basic levy					26.30	26.30	26.30	15.0%	30.20	34.70	39.90
Water: Consumption		150.00	159.00	168.54	185.39	185.39	185.39	15.0%	213.20	245.18	281.96
Sanitation		61.60	65.30	69.22	76.10	76.10	76.10	15.0%	87.52	100.64	115.74
Refuse removal		45.90	48.65	51.57	54.70	54.70	54.70	15.0%	62.91	72.34	83.19
Other											
sub-total		1 196.12	1 460.95	1 662.42	1 868.19	1 868.19	1 868.19	16.8%	2 182.17	2 420.06	2 684.70
VAT on Services		167.46	204.53	232.74	261.55	261.55	261.55	14.0%	305.50	338.81	375.86
Total large household bill:		1 363.58	1 665.48	1 895.16	2 129.74	2 129.74	2 129.74	16.8%	2 487.67	2 758.87	3 060.56
% increase/-decrease			22.1%	13.8%	12.4%	-	-		16.8%	10.9%	10.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		161.66	202.08	214.20	235.62	235.62	235.62	10.0%	259.18	285.10	313.61
Electricity: Basic levy		87.29	32.34	34.28	43.20	43.20	43.20	20.0%	51.80	57.00	62.70
Electricity: Consumption		278.88	338.92	407.99	452.99	452.99	452.99	20.0%	543.59	597.95	657.74
Water: Basic levy					26.30	26.30	26.30	15.0%	30.20	34.70	39.90
Water: Consumption		125.00	132.50	140.45	154.50	154.50	154.50	15.0%	177.68	204.33	234.98
Sanitation		29.50	31.27	33.15	76.10	76.10	76.10	15.0%	87.52	100.64	115.74
Refuse removal		45.90	48.65	51.57	54.70	54.70	54.70	15.0%	62.91	72.34	83.19
Other											
sub-total		728.23	785.76	881.64	1 043.41	1 043.41	1 043.41	16.2%	1 212.88	1 352.06	1 507.86
VAT on Services		101.95	110.01	123.43	146.08	146.08	146.08	14.0%	169.80	189.29	211.10
Total small household bill:		830.18	895.77	1 005.07	1 189.49	1 189.49	1 189.49	16.2%	1 382.68	1 541.35	1 718.96
% increase/-decrease			7.9%	12.2%	18.3%	-	-		16.2%	11.5%	11.5%
				0.54	0.50	-1.00	-				

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14 % incr.	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		45.13	32.34	34.28	37.71	37.71	37.71	10.0%	41.48	45.63	50.19
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy		30.00	31.80	33.71	26.30	26.30	26.30	15.0%	30.20	34.70	39.90
Water: Consumption		61.60	65.30	69.22	76.14	76.14	76.14	15.0%	87.56	100.70	115.80
Sanitation		45.90	48.65	51.57	76.10	76.10	76.10	15.0%	87.52	100.64	115.74
Refuse removal					54.70	54.70	54.70	15.0%	62.91	72.34	83.19
Other											
sub-total		182.63	178.09	188.78	270.95	270.95	270.95	14.3%	309.67	354.01	404.82
VAT on Services		25.57	24.93	26.43	37.93	37.93	37.93	14.0%	43.35	49.56	56.67
Total small household bill:		208.20	203.02	215.21	308.88	308.88	308.88	14.3%	353.02	403.57	461.49
% increase/-decrease			(2.5%)	6.0%	43.5%	-	-		14.3%	14.3%	14.4%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		34 767	38 497	49 580	74 678	74 678	74 678	75 000	75 000	75 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	34 767	38 497	49 580	74 678	74 678	74 678	75 000	75 000	75 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		34 767	38 497	49 580	74 678	74 678	74 678	75 000	75 000	75 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity											
Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
Parent municipality											
ABSA (Notice Deposit)			Call							900	
ABSA (Guarantee ESKOM)			Call							1 490	
ABSA (Call)			Call							2	
ABSA (Call)			Call							15 771	
ABSA (Call)			Call							681	
ABSA (Call)			Call							2 006	
SIMS			Call							28 502	
FIRST NATIONAL			Call							5 000	
INVESTEC BANK			Call							5 101	
STANDARD BANK			Call							5 051	
INVESTEC BANK			Call							5 100	
INVESTEC BANK			Call							5 075	
Municipality sub-total										74 678	-
Entities											
Entities sub-total										-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									74 678	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
DESCRIPTION	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		52 013	69 225	89 579	82 354	90 354	82 354	89 005	98 225	117 646
Local Government Equitable Share		49 758	67 025	87 129	79 054	79 054	79 054	85 565	95 691	115 029
EPWP Incentive		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Finance Management		955	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 300	1 000	1 000	800	800	800	890	934	967
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–	–	–	8 000	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	1 565	15 305	1 715	2 975	3 137	3 591
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	150	150	–	–	–
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		–	–	–	–	7 400	–	–	–	–
Massification: Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	6 190	–	–	–	–
Community Participation in IDP's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–	–	197	197	197	240	252	265
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant		–	–	–	1 234	1 234	1 234	2 592	2 734	2 860
Museum		–	–	–	134	134	134	143	151	166
District Municipality:		695	80	750	821	821	50	100	100	100
<i>[insert description]</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>ZDM Grants</i>		695	80	750	821	821	50	100	100	100
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	52 707	69 305	90 329	84 740	106 480	84 119	92 080	101 462	121 337
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	9 975	16 494	42 944	26 944	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	9 975	16 494	34 944	26 944	26 944	29 982	34 182	36 663

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
DESCRIPTION	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
INEG		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
					8 000	-	-	9 000	15 000	10 000
Provincial Government:		60	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		60	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	60	9 975	16 494	42 944	27 094	26 944	38 982	49 182	46 663
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		52 768	79 280	106 823	127 684	133 574	111 063	131 062	150 644	168 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		43 923	57 848	2 450	82 354	90 354	90 354	89 005	98 225	117 646
Local Government Equitable Share		41 668	55 648		79 054	79 054	79 054	85 565	95 691	115 029
EPWP Incentive		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–
Finance Management		955	1 200	1 450	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 550	1 600	1 650
Municipal Systems Improvement		1 300	1 000	1 000	800	800	800	890	934	967
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	–			8 000	8 000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	2 065	15 305	1 565	2 975	3 137	3 591
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	150	–	–	–	–
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		–	–	–	–	7 400	–	–	–	–
Massification: Water Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	6 190	–	–	–	–
Community Participation in IDP's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Operational support for Thusong Centre		–	–	–	500	–	–	–	–	–
Museum					134	134	134	143	151	166
Community Library Services Grant					197	197	197	240	252	265
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant		–	–	–	1 234	1 234	1 234	2 592	2 734	2 860
District Municipality:		695	80	750	821	821	–	100	100	100
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<i>ZDM Grants</i>		695	80	750	821	821	–	100	100	100
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		44 618	57 928	3 200	85 240	106 480	91 919	92 080	101 462	121 337
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		–	9 975	16 494	33 444	25 444	25 444	38 982	49 182	46 663
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	9 975	16 494	25 444	25 444	25 444	29 982	34 182	36 663

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
INEG					8 000	–	–	9 000	15 000	10 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		–	9 975	16 494	33 444	25 444	25 444	38 982	49 182	46 663
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		44 618	67 903	19 694	118 684	131 924	117 363	131 062	150 644	168 000

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				-	-					
Current year receipts				-	82 354	90 354	90 354			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	82 354	90 354	90 354	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-					
Current year receipts					2 065	9 615	9 615			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2 065	9 615	9 615	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					821	821	50			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	821	821	50	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	85 240	100 790	100 019	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					33 444	25 444	25 444			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	33 444	25 444	25 444	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	9 468	9 468			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	9 468	9 468	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	33 444	34 912	34 912	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	118 684	135 702	134 931	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13				2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
0	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
0	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SPCA	4				85	85	85		85	90	95
Grants in Aid					40	50	50		40	43	45
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	125	135	135	-	125	133	140
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Free Basic Services	5	8 300	14 871	27 871	12 880	6 250	6 250		8 530	9 285	10 153
FMG Grant					1 500	1 500	1 500		1 550	1 600	1 650
Expanded Public Works Programme					1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	-	-
Operattional Support for Thusong Service Ce					500	-	-		-	-	-
Intergrated National Electrification Programme Grant					-	8 000	8 000		-	-	-
ZDM Grant					-	100	50		100	100	100
Small town rehabilitation grant					-	7 400	7 400		-	-	-
Sports and Recreation					-	150	150		-	-	-
Massification-Water Infra Grant					-	6 190	-		-	-	-
Massification-Water Infra Grant					-	3 600	3 600		-	-	-
MSIG Grant					800	800	800		890	934	967
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		8 300	14 871	27 871	16 680	34 990	28 750	-	12 070	11 919	12 870

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
-	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 597	8 678	10 578	11 886	12 536	9 949	11 839	12 608	13 428
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 048	941	282	50	50	42	51	54	58
Cellphone Allowance		325	373	404	370	409	355	425	453	483
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		8 970	9 992	11 264	12 306	12 995	10 346	12 315	13 116	13 968
% increase	4		11.4%	12.7%	9.2%	5.6%	(20.4%)	19.0%	6.5%	6.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	3 828	3 286	3 733	2 600	-	4 821	5 134	5 464
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	746	772	1 060	700	-	700	746	793
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	120	109	120	63	-	120	128	136
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	4 694	4 167	4 913	3 363	-	5 641	6 008	6 394
% increase	4		-	(11.2%)	17.9%	(31.6%)	(100.0%)	-	6.5%	6.4%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 748	49 397	52 428	69 373	59 530	55 409	69 014	75 254	82 128
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 761	9 422	9 822	14 165	14 451	10 900	16 057	17 523	19 141
Medical Aid Contributions		2 153	2 872	3 357	4 382	4 495	3 505	5 714	6 220	6 776
Overtime		5 807	7 859	9 825	4 300	9 629	8 739	4 410	4 906	5 464
Performance Bonus		3 830	4 273	2 466	5 917	4 500	5 725	5 340	5 833	6 377
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 955	5 430	6 313	8 546	7 115	6 201	7 520	8 131	8 797

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cellphone Allowance	3	437	437	594	700	639	500	642	694	750
Housing Allowances	3	285	401	434	492	456	344	299	321	346
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 177	1 501	1 705	1 859	2 195	1 665	3 042	3 327	3 644
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	2 600	2 600	1 460	2 600	2 838	3 100
Long service awards		2 701	1 507	1 400	31	31	25	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	40	25	26	3 212	3 212	3 212	3 212	3 421	3 643
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		70 892	83 124	88 369	115 577	108 852	97 685	117 850	128 468	140 164
% increase	4		17.3%	6.3%	30.8%	(5.8%)	(10.3%)	20.6%	9.0%	9.1%
Total Parent Municipality		79 862	97 810	103 800	132 796	125 210	108 031	135 806	147 591	160 526
Board Members of Entities			22.5%	6.1%	27.9%	(5.7%)	(13.7%)	25.7%	8.7%	8.8%
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		79 862	97 810	103 800	132 796	125 210	108 031	135 806	147 591	160 526
% increase	4		22.5%	6.1%	27.9%	(5.7%)	(13.7%)	25.7%	8.7%	8.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	70 892	87 818	92 536	120 490	112 214	97 685	123 491	134 476	146 558

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	541 400	-	-			541 400
Chief Whip		1	488 290	-	-			488 290
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-			-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Committee		8	4 162 250	-	-			4 162 250
Total for all other councillors		34	6 646 970	-	476 150			7 123 120
Total Councillors	8	44	11 838 910	-	476 150			12 315 060
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 026 000	-	210 000	-		1 236 000
Chief Finance Officer		1	960 000	-	138 000	-		1 098 000
Director Technical Services		1	720 000	-	118 000	-		838 000
Director Corporate Services		1	715 000	-	118 000	-		833 000
Director Community Services		1	700 000	-	118 000	-		818 000
Director Development Planning		1	700 000	-	118 000	-		818 000
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	6	4 821 000	-	820 000	-		5 641 000
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	50	16 659 910	-	1 296 150	-		17 956 060

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers										
Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2012/13			Budget Year 2013/14		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		44	44	–	44	44	–	44	44	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	6	–	6	–	6	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	19	19	–	19	18		20	20	–
Professionals		–	–	–	207	207	–	82	82	–
<i>Finance</i>					66	66	–	66	66	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>					8	8	–	8	8	–
<i>Information Technology</i>					4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Roads</i>					4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Electricity</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		298	241	–	142	142	–	151	151	–
<i>Finance</i>		56	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		21	15	–	21	21	–	29	29	–
<i>Electricity</i>		40	33	–	40	40	–	40	40	–
<i>Water</i>		40	35	–	40	40	–	40	40	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		40	35	–	40	40	–	40	40	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	2	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		21	15	–	21	21	–	21	21	–
Elementary Occupations		240	180	–	251	251	–	295	295	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	628	505	–	690	683	6	619	619	–
% increase					9.9%	35.2%	–	(10.3%)	(9.4%)	(100.0%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		455		483	476	7			
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Description	R ef	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue By Source	-															
Property rates		3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	10 139	50 711	54 007	57 518
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	(144)	853	908	967
Service charges - electricity revenue		14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	(9 855)	146 745	161 419	177 561
Service charges - water revenue		2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	6 024	34 739	39 950	45 943
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 071	18 719	21 527	24 756
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	415	14 031	16 136	18 556
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	687	733	782
Interest earned - external investments		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	130	2 766	2 945	3 137
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	(9)	11	12	13
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 582	1 685	1 794
Licences and permits		491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 897	6 280	6 688
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		30 327	-	-	-	30 327	-	-	-	30 326	-	-	1 100	92 080	101 462	121 337
Other revenue		2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	(26 034)	2 594	1 697	1 805
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		57 319	26 993	26 993	26 993	57 320	26 993	26 993	26 993	57 319	26 993	26 993	(16 482)	371 415	408 761	460 857
Expenditure By Type	-															
Employee related costs		9 587	9 587	9 587	9 587	19 175	9 587	9 587	9 587	9 587	9 587	9 587	3 726	118 775	129 873	141 559
Remuneration of councillors		1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	3 060	14 348	15 281	16 274
Debt impairment		-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	-	-	375	1 500	1 598	1 701
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	1 618	19 411	21 425	23 668
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		15 000	15 000	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	(4 922)	119 285	128 828	139 134

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Description	R ef	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	5 510	43 371	47 609	52 284
Transfers and grants		1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 055	12 195	12 052	13 010
Other expenditure		5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	5 340	2 965	61 707	68 070	73 919
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		37 026	37 026	32 868	32 493	42 081	32 868	32 493	32 493	32 868	32 493	32 493	13 387	390 593	424 735	461 550
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 293	(10 034)	(5 876)	(5 501)	15 239	(5 876)	(5 501)	(5 501)	24 450	(5 501)	(5 501)	(29 869)	(19 178)	(15 974)	(694)
Transfers recognised - capital		16 661	–	–	–	16 661	–	–	–	16 661	–	–	(11 000)	38 982	49 182	46 663
Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(44 266)	(44 266)	(54 761)	(52 648)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		36 954	(10 034)	(5 876)	(5 501)	31 899	(5 876)	(5 501)	(5 501)	41 111	(5 501)	(5 501)	(85 135)	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	36 954	(10 034)	(5 876)	(5 501)	31 899	(5 876)	(5 501)	(5 501)	41 111	(5 501)	(5 501)	(85 135)	(24 462)	(21 553)	(6 679)

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue by Vote	-															
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		2 299	-	-	-	2 299	-	-	-	2 299	-	-	-	6 897	8 523	8 844
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	12 675	(14 324)	125 103	166 509	191 878
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	281	300	319
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		772	804	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 294	9 867	10 458
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	2 946	3 138	3 642
Vote 6 - Trading Services		20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	20 272	243 268	270 166	300 245
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	100	100
Total Revenue by Vote		36 287	34 021	33 988	33 988	36 287	33 988	33 988	33 988	36 387	33 988	33 988	6 989	387 890	458 602	515 485
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	-															
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	3 241	38 886	41 399	44 061
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	24 301	25 829	27 453
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 406	28 048	29 769
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 544	3 184	42 173	44 914	47 820
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 394	3 174	40 508	43 121	45 919
Vote 6 - Trading Services		20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	20 037	21 537	241 945	266 226	293 195
Vote 7 - Other		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	561	586	606
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	34 488	35 409	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		1 799	(468)	(500)	(500)	1 799	(500)	(500)	(500)	1 899	(500)	(500)	(28 419)	(26 891)	8 479	26 661
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	1 799	(468)	(500)	(500)	1 799	(500)	(500)	(500)	1 899	(500)	(500)	(28 419)	(26 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Revenue - Standard	-															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	12 613	(6 461)	132 282	175 332	201 040
Executive and council		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	515	6 897	8 523	8 844
Budget and treasury office		12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	12 009	(6 999)	125 103	166 509	191 878
Corporate services		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	281	300	319
<i>Community and public safety</i>		772	805	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	772	9 294	9 867	10 458
Community and social services		290	323	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	3 515	3 713	3 904
Sport and recreation		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	37	39
Public safety		479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	479	5 744	6 117	6 515
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	1 342	3 946	3 138	3 642
Planning and development		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	477	508	841
Road transport		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	1 302	3 469	2 630	2 801
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	19 213	31 924	243 268	270 166	300 245
Electricity		14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	14 053	19 748	174 336	191 420	210 212
Water		2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	2 149	7 683	31 326	36 025	41 429
Waste water management		1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	2 372	19 252	22 140	25 461
Waste management		1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	2 121	18 354	20 582	23 144
<i>Other</i>		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	100	100
Total Revenue - Standard		32 843	32 876	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	32 843	27 585	388 890	458 602	515 485
			47 872	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806	47 806				
Expenditure - Standard	-															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	7 674	5 181	89 594	95 277	101 284

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Executive and council		3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	3 429	1 168	38 886	41 399	44 061
Budget and treasury office		1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	1 976	2 566	24 301	25 829	27 453
Corporate services		2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	1 447	26 406	28 048	29 769
<i>Community and public safety</i>		3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	3 678	1 713	42 173	44 914	47 820
Community and social services		1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	1 712	19 545	20 816	22 155
Sport and recreation		332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	332	5	3 659	3 897	4 151
Public safety		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	798	16 573	17 650	18 797
Housing		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	180	2 185	2 327	2 479
Health		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	224	239
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 552	1 431	40 508	43 121	45 919
Planning and development		507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	93	5 675	6 044	6 437
Road transport		3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	1 338	34 832	37 077	39 483
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	22 536	(5 948)	241 945	266 226	293 195
Electricity		16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	16 015	(2 259)	173 900	188 229	203 773
Water		2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	2 436	(1 131)	25 666	29 516	33 944
Waste water management		2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	2 182	224	24 224	27 603	31 469
Waste management		1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	1 903	(2 781)	18 154	20 877	24 009
<i>Other</i>		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	42	561	586	606
Total Expenditure - Standard		37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	37 487	2 419	414 780	450 123	488 824
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	25 167	(25 891)	8 479	26 661
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	(4 645)	25 167	(25 891)	8 479	26 661

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	2 998	34 182	36 663
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	(9 000)	9 000	15 000	10 000
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 – Vote 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 – Vote 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 – Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 – Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 – Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 13 – Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 14 – Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 15 – Vote 15		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	4 998	(6 002)	38 982	49 182	46 663
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	20	-	50	10	-	20	20	50	50	30	50	300	320	340
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	20	10	50	-	50	-	14	10	20	174	121	129
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		-	-	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	75	3 450	3 674	3 913
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		-	-	100	50	-	80	100	100	100	100	100	100	830	860	913
Vote 6 - Trading Services		-	-	30	00	-	100	-	100	-	100	-	100	530	605	690
Vote 7 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 8 – Vote 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 9 – Vote 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 10 – Vote 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 11 – Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Example 12 – Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Example 13 – Vote 13		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 14 – Vote 14		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Example 15 – Vote 15		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	–	20	505	595	395	605	495	645	525	639	515	345	5 284	5 580	5 986
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	20	5 503	5 593	5 393	5 603	5 493	5 643	5 523	5 637	5 513	(5 657)	44 266	54 762	52 649

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital Expenditure - Standard	1	–	20	–	70	20	50	20	70	50	64	40	70	474	441	469
<i>Governance and administration</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council		–	20	–	50	10	–	20	20	50	50	30	50	300	320	340
Budget and treasury office		–	–	–	20	10	50	–	50	–	14	10	20	174	121	129
Corporate services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		–	–	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	75	3 450	3 674	3 913
Community and social services		–	–	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	295	25	1 600	1 704	1 815
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	53	57
Public safety		–	–	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	215	80	–	1 800	1 917	2 042
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		–	–	3 098	3 048	2 998	3 078	3 098	3 098	3 128	3 090	3 078	3 098	30 812	35 042	37 576
Planning and development		–	–	100	50	–	–	100	100	50	–	–	100	500	533	567
Road transport		–	–	2 998	2 998	2 998	3 078	2 998	2 998	3 078	3 090	3 078	2 998	30 312	34 510	37 009
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		–	–	2 030	2 100	2 000	2 100	2 000	2 100	2 000	2 100	2 000	(8 900)	9 530	15 605	10 690
Electricity		–	–	2 000	2 050	2 000	2 050	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	(9 000)	9 100	15 110	10 121
Water		–	–	30	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	92	106
Waste water management		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	58	66
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	100	–	100	300	345	397
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	–	20	5 503	5 593	5 393	5 603	5 493	5 643	5 553	5 629	5 493	(5 657)	44 266	54 761	52 648

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	3 688	44 260	47 137	50 201
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 087	1 158	1 233
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	14 236	170 836	187 920	206 712
Service charges - water revenue	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 611	31 326	36 025	41 429
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 604	19 252	22 140	25 461
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	1 238	14 854	17 082	19 644
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	687	733	782
Interest earned - external investments	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 876	3 062	3 261
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	25
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 582	1 685	1 794
Licences and permits	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	491	5 897	6 280	6 688
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer receipts - operational	30 327	-	-	-	30 327	-	-	-	30 327	-	-	-	90 980	93 738	120 597
Other revenue	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	2 603	31 231	41 584	37 169
Cash Receipts by Source	57 320	26 993	26 993	26 993	57 320	26 993	26 993	26 993	57 319	26 993	26 993	26 993	414 890	458 568	514 997
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	16 661	-	-	-	16 661	-	-	-	16 660	-	-	-	49 982	49 182	46 663
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	73 981	26 993	26 993	26 993	73 981	26 993	26 993	26 993	73 979	26 993	26 993	26 993	464 872	507 750	561 660
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	9 499	123 491	134 476	146 558
Remuneration of councillors	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 026	12 315	13 116	13 968
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - Electricity	15 000	15 000	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	10 467	15 000	139 207	150 344	162 371
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	3 442	41 303	45 199	49 481
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	12 153	12 439	12 698
Transfers and grants - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	6 752	81 027	88 970	97 762
Cash Payments by Type	36 732	36 732	32 200	32 200	41 699	32 200	32 200	32 200	32 200	32 200	32 200	36 732	409 496	444 544	482 838
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	20	5 503	5 593	5 393	5 603	5 493	5 643	5 553	5 629	5 493	5 343	55 266	54 761	52 648
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	36 732	36 752	37 703	37 793	47 092	37 803	37 693	37 843	37 753	37 829	37 693	42 075	464 762	499 305	535 486
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	37 248	(9 760)	(10 710)	(10 800)	26 888	(10 810)	(10 700)	(10 850)	36 226	(10 836)	(10 700)	(15 083)	110	8 445	26 174
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	35 758	73 006	63 246	52 536	41 735	68 624	57 813	47 113	36 262	72 488	61 651	50 951	35 758	35 868	44 313
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	73 006	63 246	52 536	41 735	68 624	57 813	47 113	36 262	72 488	61 651	50 951	35 868	35 868	44 313	70 487

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R million										
Financial Performance	-									
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources	-									
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position	-									
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R million										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Pure Magic			Refuse Removal		6 812
ADM Security			Security		5 919
RIS Motors			Car Rental		4 062
BPG Mass Appraisals			Valuation Roll		360
Quantum Leap Investments			Grass cutting & cleaning		6 019
Shalom Security			Caretakers at dam		89
Itec			Office Machine Rental		344
Upward Spiral			Office Machine Rental		148
Yuretec			Office Machine Rental		162
G4S Cash Solutions			Cash Collection		313
Munsoft			IT Rental		673
Payday			Payroll Support		82
Total Client Services			Traffic Summons System		698
Fleet Africa			Car Rental		1 365
Link Up Security			After Hours Monitoring		415
KD Electrical			Meter Reading		295
Municipal Incorp			Meter Reading		770
KEV			Meter Reading		820
Izingcweti Zomzansi Consultants			Responsible Electrical Person		950
Wesbank Vehicle Hire			Car Rental		
Brandfin			Speed Fine Machine Rental		155

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2012/13	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2	2													-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-														
Entities:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3 etc</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
- Infrastructure		40 381	29 617	43 224	33 444	21 944	29 944	49 982	49 182	46 663
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 754	3 491	5 094	25 444	29 944	29 944	29 982	34 182	36 663
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		6 754	3 491	5 094	25 444	29 944	29 944	29 982	34 182	36 663
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 470	3 851	5 215	8 000	(8 000)	-	20 000	15 000	10 000
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		6 871	3 506	4 722	8 000	(8 000)	-	20 000	15 000	10 000
<i>Street Lighting</i>		599	346	493	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		3 677	2 853	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		3 677	2 853	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		809	477	670	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		223	477	670	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		586	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		21 670	18 945	28 945	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	21 670	18 945	28 945	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	100	116	-	-	-	3 400	3 568	3 800
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 917	2 042

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Security and policing	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 651	1 758
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	100	116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		312	387	308	-	2 890	2 890	1 884	2 012	2 186
General vehicles	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	2 135	2 135	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	140	140	385	415	447
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	615	615	785	758	816
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	253	-	-	-	-	14	15	16
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		312	133	308	-	-	-	700	824	907
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	40 737	30 104	43 648	33 444	24 834	32 834	55 266	54 762	52 649
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
- Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>										
<i>Storm water</i>										
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>	2									
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>	3									
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens										
Sportsfields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Security and policing	7									
Buses										
Clinics	8									
Museums & Art Galleries										
Cemeteries										
Social rental housing										
Other										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	9									
Other										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development										
Other										
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	10									
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment										
Computers - hardware/equipment										
Furniture and other office equipment										
Abattoirs										
Markets										
Civic Land and Buildings										
Other Buildings										
Other Land										
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other										
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class										
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<i>List sub-class</i>										
Intangibles										
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
- Infrastructure		18 907	11 337	14 279	17 070	14 780	14 780	17 352	19 390	20 976
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 754	3 491	5 094	5 545	4 290	4 290	5 464	5 819	6 198
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		6 754	3 491	5 094	5 545	4 290	4 290	5 464	5 819	6 198
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		7 470	3 851	5 215	6 100	6 750	6 750	8 405	9 246	10 170
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		6 871	3 506	4 722	5 100	5 750	5 750	7 405	8 146	8 960
<i>Street Lighting</i>		599	346	493	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100	1 210
Infrastructure - Water		3 677	2 853	3 300	3 400	2 225	2 225	2 252	2 590	2 978
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		3 677	2 853	3 300	3 400	2 225	2 225	2 252	2 590	2 978
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		809	477	670	2 025	1 515	1 515	1 025	1 179	1 356
<i>Reticulation</i>		223	477	670	2 025	1 515	1 515	1 025	1 179	1 356
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		586	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		196	665	-	-	-	-	206	557	275
<i>Waste Management</i>		196	665	-	-	-	-	206	557	275
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		868	1 300	1 162	1 562	1 328	1 328	1 658	1 745	1 846
Parks & gardens		58	101	42	70	70	69	120	128	136
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		4	101	135	180	180	180	200	213	213
Recreational facilities		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Security and policing	7	108	248	897	454	412	412	875	932	992
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries	8	40	73	1	99	99	99	100	107	113
Cemeteries		7	305	1	-	100	100	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	651	471	59	760	468	468	363	366	391
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2 300	279	220	512	504	504	1 252	1 343	1 425
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment	14	1 921	73	114	300	300	300	400	426	454
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		379	206	106	212	204	204	852	917	971
Other Land	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	22 074	12 916	15 661	19 144	16 612	16 612	20 262	22 478	24 247
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.1%	5.4%	6.6%	8.3%	7.2%	4.9%	6.8%	7.5%	8.1%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		9.0%	4.6%	4.6%	5.2%	4.4%	4.6%	5.2%	5.3%	5.3%

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
- Infrastructure		14 111	14 455	14 207	15 681	15 681	15 681	16 700	18 538	20 601
Infrastructure - Road transport		5 452	4 889	4 944	5 164	5 164	5 164	5 500	5 857	6 238
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		5 452	4 889	4 944	5 164	5 164	5 164	5 500	5 857	6 238
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 083	3 377	3 278	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 993	4 392	4 831
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		3 083	3 377	3 278	3 749	3 749	3 749	3 993	4 392	4 831
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		2 078	2 066	1 967	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 421	2 784	3 202
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		2 078	2 066	1 967	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 421	2 784	3 202
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		3 467	4 086	3 987	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 787	5 505	6 331
<i>Reticulation</i>		3 467	4 086	3 987	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 787	5 505	6 331
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		31	36	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		31	36	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		904	792	848	906	906	906	965	1 027	1 094
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		608	607	368	692	692	692	736	784	835
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
Security and policing	7	38	33	63	35	35	35	37	40	42
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		258	152	417	179	179	179	191	203	216
Heritage assets	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	10	1 617	1 556	1 544	1 640	1 640	1 640	1 747	1 860	1 973
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		257	193	197	203	203	203	216	230	245
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		1 359	1 363	1 348	1 437	1 437	1 437	1 530	1 630	1 728
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	Current Year 2012/13			2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)										
Total Depreciation	1	16 631	16 803	16 599	18 226	18 226	18 226	19 411	21 425	23 668
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget								
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		300	320	340				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		174	121	129				
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety		3 450	3 674	3 913				
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services		30 812	35 042	37 576				
Vote 6 - Trading Services		9 530	15 605	10 690				
Vote 7 - Other		–	–	–				
Example 8 - Vote8		–	–	–				
Example 9 - Vote9		–	–	–				
Example 10 - Vote10		–	–	–				
Example 11 - Vote11		–	–	–				
Example 12 - Vote12		–	–	–				
Example 13 - Vote13		–	–	–				
Example 14 - Vote14		–	–	–				
Example 15 - Vote15		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		44 266	54 762	52 649	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Governance and Administration								
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Community & Public Safety								
Vote 5 - Economic & Environmental Services								
Vote 6 - Trading Services								
Vote 7 - Other								
Example 8 - Vote8								
Example 9 - Vote9								
Example 10 - Vote10								
Example 11 - Vote11								
Example 12 - Vote12								
Example 13 - Vote13								
Example 14 - Vote14								
Example 15 - Vote15								

KZN263 Abaqulusi - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description	Ref	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
R thousand		Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19 Present value
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Future revenue by source</u>	3						
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		44 266	54 762	52 649	-	-	-

PRIORITY	ANNUAL TARGET	DONE/ NOT DONE	REASON/ PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	REQUIRED INTERVENTION	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
Budget	Prepare draft IDP/Budget process plan.	Done	Attached.	None	Lois Tupper
	Approval of the monthly and quarterly reports.	Done	S71 Reports submitted.	None	Lois Tupper
Expenditure Control	Submission of the fourth quarter report.	Done	S71 Reports submitted.	None	Lois Tupper
Supply Chain Management	Submission of Deviation reports to council. Prepare quarterly reports on SCM implementation.	Done	On council agenda dated 25 July 2013.	None	Bheki Mkhonza
Asset management	Registration of all new assets to the fixed asset register.	Done	Migration postponed to August as asset register was still being finalized by the consultants.	None	Bheki Mkhonza

	Prepare a yearly report on asset count and asset disposals.	Done	Report on file.	None	
Revenue Enhancement	Implementation of the MPRA Tabling of monthly and quarterly revenue reports. Increase collection rate to 96%	Done	Rates billings based on the new Tariffs, Notice attached. Collection rate achieved 95%.	None	Gerhard Engelbrecht
Finance Management Policies	Implementation of the finance policies. Tabling of the AG issues, progress report to Exco and council. Unqualified audi opinion.	Done	Policies implemented as adopted. AG issues report submitted to EXCO, council, audit committee. Disclaimer opinion received for 30 June 2012.	None	Finance Department

CONCLUSION

The financial position of the municipality is still healthy, but the negative economic challenges are hampering increased growth which would enable the municipality to provide more service delivery projects. More focus will be directed toward revenue enhancing and revenue protection initiatives.

Regards,

THAMI MKHWANAZI
CFO

KPA 5 – GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNITY SERVICES



Community Service Department has successfully completed the compilation of the annual report for 2012/2013. This annual report is the final review of all crucial areas within community service section as required by legislation.

This plan links, integrates and co-ordinates other section plans and takes into account proposals from various participants for the development of the municipality. This annual report therefore serves as a document used to inform the organisation regarding the activities occurred during 2012/2013 financial year.

WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES STRATEGY AND MAIN ACTORS

The overall objective of the Strategy is to reduce the generation of waste and the environmental impact of all forms of waste thereby ensuring that the health of the people and the quality of its environmental resources are no longer adversely affected by uncontrolled and uncoordinated Waste Management. This further ensures compliance with National Environmental Management: Waste Act.

LANDFILLING OPERATIONS

To Conform to DWAF minimum requirements many small illegal operation landfill sites within the Municipal area have received a license for closure. Currently the municipality is only utilizing one Landfill Site. The said landfill site is licensed under the Department of Environmental Affairs and the Environmental Impact Assessment has been granted.

The refuse removal services are provided in all urban areas of Vryheid namely Vryheid Town, Bhhekuzulu, Mondlo, Hlobane, Nkongolwane. A bi-weekly refuse removal services is provided for all business on a daily service. The skips are placed in different area to reduce illegal dumping and to improve our performance and to reduce the number of complaints.

However the services are reduced to urban and semi-urban areas, and in rural areas the waste is either buried or incinerated. Street Cleaning (litter picking, sweeping and cleaning of ablution facilities is done from Monday Fridays within the CBD area.

RECYCLING

The Municipality entered into an agreement with a private company to assist with recycling projects. These projects are aimed at properly utilising our waste. The agreement is based on the company educating the public on recycling opportunities and also introduces different bags for recyclable assets.

LEVEL AND STANDARDS IN WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES

The level and the standard that is provided to the resident of AbaQulusi Municipality is of a medium to high standard.

The refuse is collected from residential, commercial and industrial areas within Abaqulusi. Skips are allocated in different locations where they are picked up as per the operational schedule.

CHALLENGES – WASTE MANAGEMENT AND LANDFILL SITES

- Lack of recycling processes
- Controlling of the illegal dumpsites
- Insufficient number of skips
- Lack of training to waste management staff (municipalities and contactors)
- Non -rehabilitated landfill site (mondlo and louwsburg)
- Proper management of landfill site

REMEDIAL ACTIONS

- Municipality engaging with a recycling company
- Mark and monitor areas prone to illegal dumping, possible adopting a spot approach
- To procure additional skips
- To facilitate rehabilitation of dumpsite (louwsburg and Mondlo)
- National and provincial department of environmental affair to provide in house waste management workshop
- Enforce Waste Control Measures
- Department of Environmental has committed R20 million to rehabilitate Vryheid landfill site

CHALLENGES – LANDFILL SITES

- Lack of fencing and uncontrolled access
- Poor site monitoring
- Shortage of security officers
- Absence of suitable equipment
- Non availability of way pad to quantify waste
- Informal recycling on site

REMEDIAL ACTION

- Landfill Site should be fenced to prevent scavenging and site monitor be done on a daily basis
- To increase the number of securities
- Facilitate new landfill site funded by the national department with necessary infrastructure (security guard house, way pad, proper fencing and controlled gate)

- Formalizing recycling initiatives
- Provision of suitable equipment
- Greening of access road to landfill site

HOUSING SERVICES STRATEGY AND MAIN ACTORS

The provision of adequate housing is a national priority and is legislated through the Constitution and the Housing Act. The delivery thereof is the responsibility of the Provincial Department of Human Settlements and the local municipality.

Our Housing strategy is to provide housing, which is to develop spatial plans to ensure new housing developments are in line with national policy on integrated human settlements and to accelerate the delivery of housing.

The backlogs in housing can be summarised as approximately 2000 to 3000 households living in informal structures, structures built of traditional material (mainly rural) or informal structures in a backyard. The municipality has not undertaken a housing backlog study.

LEVEL AND STANDARDS IN HOUSING SERVICES

Our Housing Section strives to provide a high level of service delivery, however there a staff shortages.

CEMETERY MAINTENANCE STRATEGY

In terms of existing legislation the municipality has an obligation to plan and co-ordinate the provision of cemetery facilities in its area of jurisdiction. This section provides a service for the burial and/or cremation of community members residing within Municipal area. It also provides a pauper burial service.

LEVEL AND STANDARDS IN CEMETERY MAINTENANCE

The extension of a new cemetery is vital because of the lack of burial space in the existing cemetery in Louwsburg, Vryheid.

MAJOR CHALLENGES IN CEMETERY MAINTENANCE

- Staff Shortage
- Lack of Equipment
- Insufficient space
- Absence of cemetery management plan (fencing, greening and cleaning)

REMEDIAL ACTIONS

- Identifying alternative new sites
- Establishing a cemetery management plan

- Increase staff dedicated to cemeteries
- Proper management of old and new cemeteries

PUBLIC SAFETY

SAFETY & SECURITY

- To provide quality, professional and sustainable public safety services to AbaQulusi Municipality.
- There is a need to improve police visibility and strengthen police community base policing initiative.
- To provide an integrated testing and licencing and registration services to AbaQulusi jurisdiction.
- Fire rescue and disaster services to meet the expectation of the community.
- To render traffic management law enforcement services
- To provide Security and protection of all municipal assets.
- To reduce collision rates and minimise the risk of death and injury

MUNICIPAL POLICING

There are six Police Stations located within the AbaQulusi Municipality and jurisdiction, namely

- Vryheid
- Emondlo
- Gluckstadt
- Louwsburg
- Hlobane
- Ngome

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

To reduce collision rates and minimise the risk of death and injury

The area of AbaQulusi Municipality comprises of Hlobane, Emondlo, Louwsburg and Vryheid. The area is too large to provide Traffic management due to small budget constraints and shortage of Traffic Officers, Senior Management and Satellite offices resulting in ever increasing fatal accidents and traffic conflict sectional meetings held with the SAPS, RTI regularly to plan and police these areas, were also unsuccessful due to lack of expertise and personnel. 13 Traffic officers provided traffic Management mainly in Vryheid only.

Municipal By-Laws are guidelines which assist by regulating and controlling Public nuisances.

- *The By-Laws requires review*
- *Traffic Officers were given the task to execute these functions such as complaints of dogs, open fires, illegal dumping as per the law and illegal trading.*

FIRE SERVICES

Abaqulusi area has very woody vegetation which is found on dolerite hill sides, grasslands which are primary fuel base of most fires. In the Abaqulusi area there is dominant vegetation, tall grasslands where the potential for bush fires to be attaining disastrous proportions is very high.

- No Disaster Management framework
- No Disaster relief policy
- No Disaster Management unit
- No Disaster Management control centre.
- Fire Equipment not satisfactory.
- Establishment of fire and disaster section was unsuccessful and did not meet budget.

DISASTER MANAGEMENT, ANIMAL LICENCING AND CONTROL, CONTROL OF PUBLIC NUISANCES, ETC

Abaqulusi area of jurisdiction does not have the capacity to provide this service.

HANDLING OF ANIMALS

- Review of By-Laws
- Monitoring strategy policy to be drafted

PUBLIC NUISANCES

- Review of By-Laws
- Traffic officers as peace officers attend to all public nuisances within Vryheid area only, thus leaving Emondlo, Louwsburg, Hlobane unattended.

LEVEL AND STANDARDS IN PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES

This department endeavours to carry out Public Safety Services to the Community of Abaqulusi within Abaqulusi Area of jurisdiction that services the community at satisfactory levels however we would like to improve the standard of service delivery levels.

MAJOR CHALLENGES IN PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES AND REMEDIAL ACTION

The existing fire equipment was insufficient to service the entire area of Abaqulusi jurisdiction. Maintenance on the fire Engine was impossible due to the parts that were not available in South Africa thus resulting in no service delivery. Due to the age of the fire Engine, it could not capacitate large volumes of water and reactions were mechanically very slow.

No Fire unit to attend to fires, however traffic officers were attending to fires in and around the Abaqulusi area where possible.

The rescue vehicle is out dated and not mechanically sound and rarely used for rescue purposes.

Traffic officers to operate the rescue assisted the public during entrapments with the assistance of Provincial Ambulance Services.

Poor co-ordination with working on fire local working team

REMEDIAL – FIRE

To have a fully functional Disaster Management Unit

To establish working relationship with the working on fire team

To ascertain availability of fire management plan and ensure its availability

MAJOR CHALLENGES – PUBLIC SAFETY

- Staff Shortages
- Lack of Equipment

SPORTS AND RECREATION

This section is responsible for the management, maintenance and development of halls, parks and sport facilities. The main objective is to improve and promote community participation, customer satisfaction with regards to the hiring out and use of halls and to promote sport activities

LEVEL AND STANDARDS IN SERVICES

The income received for the hiring of hall facilities must be in line with the expenditure. Council must recuperate all operating cost continue related to the services that the hall has been booked for. The halls must be managed and operated in line with sound business principles.

MAJOR CHALLENGES AND REMEDIAL ACTION

- Staff shortage

REMEDIAL ACTIONS

- Improve Capacity of the existing personnel

LIBRARIES

The municipality has three well established libraries namely Vryheid, BhenguZulu and Mondlo. The Library requires substantial upgrading.

LEVEL AND STANDARDS

There is a need to expand the service to rural areas, particularly Hlahlindlela and Khambi and also to maintain and upgrade the buildings and facilities and computer facilities. However the Department was successful in procuring books.

MAJOR CHALLENGES AND REMEDIAL ACTIONS

- Upgrade and Extend Existing Libraries
- Expansion of Libraries Services to Rural Areas

PRIORITY	OBJECTIVE	DONE/NOT DONE	REASON/PORTFOLIO OF EVIDANCE	RESPONSIBLE PERSON(S)
HOUSING				
Housing Sector Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To update the existing plan compiled in 2009 by 30 June 2013 	NOT DONE	It was submitted to Exco and awaiting for by Council	Senior Housing Admin Officer Director Community Services
Vryheid Ext 16 Housing Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Build 2500 units of which 903 units to be by 30 December 2013 	ON GOING	Partial houses have been handed and others in the process.	Senior Housing Admin Officer
Bhekumthetho Housing Project approved by Dept. of Human Settlements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Building of ± 3000 units for informal settlements of which 1000 units to be completed by 30 June 2016 	ON GOING	The project has commenced.	Senior Housing Admin Officer
Gluckstadt Housing Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To build 1115 units to be completed by 30 June 2018 	NOT DONE	Has not commenced as yet.	Senior Housing Admin Officer
PUBLIC SAFETY				
Communication Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For ease accessibility by the public 		Transferred to Corporate Services	Director Community CFO
Speed Equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote road safety 	Done	Promoting of Road Safety done within the Abaqulusi Municipality however no speed equipment was purchased.	Service Provider Manager Public Safety SCM
Road Safety Awareness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To educate the community about road safety 	Done in conjunction with Tourism	Photos from Tourism	Manager Public Safety Development Planning

Incentives for payment of outstanding traffic fines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote the culture of paying traffic fines 	Done	Approval from Director Public Prosecution 50% incentives was given to all offenders, advertisements were done.	Manager Public Safety
Transfer of Security Services to Community Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Protection of Municipal Assets 	NOT DONE	Will be done in the new financial year as a matter of urgency.	Director Community
Establishment of Fire and Disaster section	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fire Prevention and Disaster Management 	NOT DONE	There is no Fire and Disaster Unit within the Municipality	Director Community
SOCIAL SERVICES				
Establishment of Sports Facilities at Cecil Emmett	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify sports talents and promote wellness 	DONE	Done through SALGA Games and Mayoral Cup.	Director Community
Management of Community Hall	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To regulate the usage of the Community Halls 	DONE	Halls are in use. Booking Registers in place.	Director Community
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
Establishment of a regional Landfill site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To comply with the National Environmental Waste Management Act To promote safe environment 	NOT DONE	However Correctional Measures are in place, and will be dealt with in the new financial year.	Manager: Environment Services Director Community
Adopt a spot Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure safe and healthy environment Land beautification Implementation of 	Done	Submitted to Portfolio and will be forward to all relevant committees.	Director Community Services & Manager: Environment Services

	adopt a spot per ward			
Greening	To ensure all low-cost housing are greened (indigenous tree and fruit tree's)	NOT DONE	Still at conceptual stage	Director Community Services
Environmental calendar day celebration	To celebrate all relevant calendar days	NOT DONE	Arbour week celebration planned for September	Director Community Services
Event waste management plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To establish event waste management plan within the municipality 	NOT DONE	Is being planned	Director Community Services
Renovations of Public Toilets at Post Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure healthy environment 	DONE	3 Toilets were repaired	Manager: Environment Services Director Community
Provision of ablution facilities and change rooms for Vryheid cemetery.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To ensure safe environment for the workers and the public 	NOT DONE	No connections – Liaise with Technical Department.	Manager: Environment Services Director Community
Cleaning of cemeteries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To comply with National Environmental Management Act 	Done	Service Provider assisted in the cutting of Trees and Municipal Employee carried out cleaning duties.	Manager: Environment Services Director Community
Provision of dumpsite machinery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To comply with minimum requirements of disposal by landfill 	NOT DONE	However Correctional Measures are in place, and will be dealt with in the new financial year.	Director Community & Manager: Environment Services

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, there is need to improve service delivery within Community Services Department and to be aligned with comprehensive Integrated Development Plan. There is a need to capacitate staff through trainings and workshops.

The Department will continue to strive improve service delivery and ensure safety and healthy living conditions.

A.B. Mnikathi

Acting Director: Community Services

CONCLUSION

The year has presented various challenges and milestones especially with service delivery, but afforded the Municipality great opportunities through the support of the office of the MEC. Greater achievements have been accomplishment and will be accomplished through strategies.

As the prerequisite of the MFMA the report was tabled before the relevant structures and committees for comments and approval. The information contained in the report highlights the performance of the institution per Key Performance Area.

The 2012/2013 financial year shows great improvements both politically and administratively especially with the management of finances.

The report presented is a true reflection of the institution's level of performance.

R.S. MOKOENA
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ANNEXURES

- 2012-13 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan
- Annual Performance Assessment
- Annual Financial Statements